



WEEK DAYS DUAS

00Thursdaynights3

01Friday_beforedawn

02Fridayafterfajr

03Fridayduas

04Fridayafterasr

05Fridaysalwaat

06Fridayziaratahlullbayt

07Saturdayduas

08Sundayduas

09Mondayduas

10Tuesdayduas

11Wednesdayduas

12Thursdayduas

13Thursdaysave

Certain Days/Times have been preferred for Prayers . 'Thursday Nights' have a Special place in Spiritual progress
 -The Souls of our deceased relatives wait for gifts (Fateha, sadqa Quran) & cry out to us ,which we are oblivious
 -We remember our own death / grave & reflect on the inevitable end
 -We remember **Our Imam Mahdi ajtfs** who himself is Muntazar AND Muntazir Awaits the order to return & is Awaited by followers
 -We pray for Forgiveness of sins esp thru **Dua Kumayl**
 -We recite **Ziyarat Waritha** remembering Imam Hussain(as) his companions & pray to be in his camp
 ...& We pray for the Oppressed ,ill & deprived Momineen

Repeat very often the following

All Glory be to Allah.	subḥānallāhi	سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ
Allah is the Most Great.	allāhu-akbaru	اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ
There is no god save Allah.	lā ilāha illā allāhu	لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ

Shaykh al-Ṭūsī says it recommended, on Thursdays, to repeat the invocations of blessings 100 times

O Allah, send blessings to Muḥammad and the Household of Muḥammad,	allāhumma ṣalli `alā muḥammadin wa āli muḥammadin	اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ
hasten their Relief,	wa `ajjil farajahum	وَعَجِّلْ فَرَجَهُمْ
and destroy their enemies	wa ahlik `aduwwahum	وَأَهْلِكْ عَدُوَّهُمْ
from both jinn and human beings,	mina aljinni wal-insi	مِنَ الْجِنَّ وَالْإِنْسِ
both the foremost and the later ones.	mina al-awwalīna wal-ākhirīna	مِنَ الْأَوَّلِينَ وَالْآخِرِينَ

from Thursday afternoons up to the last hour of Fridays.

Shaykh al-Ṭūsī recommended to say the following prayer of forgiveness at the **last hour of Thursdays**:

I pray the forgiveness of Allah; there is no god but He,	astaghfiru allāha alladhī lā ilāha illā huwa	أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ
the Ever-living, the Self-Subsisting,	alḥayyu alqayyūmu	الْحَيُّ الْقَيُّومُ
and I repent to Him	wa atūbu ilayhi	وَأَتُوبُ إِلَيْهِ
as a slave who is submissive,	tawbata `abdin khāḍi`in	تَوْبَةَ عَبْدٍ خَاضِعٍ
acquiescent, and poor,	miskīnin mustakīnin	مُسْكِينٍ مُسْتَكِينٍ
not controlling for himself any harm or profit,	lā yastaṭi`u linafsihi ṣarfan wa lā `adlan	لَا يَسْتَطِيعُ لِنَفْسِهِ صَرْفًا وَلَا عَدْلًا
or benefit or damage	wa lā naf`an wa lā ḍarran	وَلَا نَفْعًا وَلَا ضَرًّا
and not controlling death nor life, nor raising (the dead) to life.	wa lā ḥayatan wa lā mawtan wa lā nushūran	وَلَا حَيَاةً وَلَا مَوْتًا وَلَا نُشُورًا
May Allah send peace upon Muḥammad	wa ṣallā allāhu `alā muḥammadin	وَصَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ
and his Household; the pure, the immaculate,	wa `itratihi alṭṭayyibīna alṭṭāhirīna	وَعِترته الطَّيِّبِينَ الطَّاهِرِينَ

the choicest, and the pious;
and may He spread thorough
blessings over them.

al-akhyāri al-abrāri
wa sallama taslīman

أَلَا خِيَارِ أَلَا بُرَارِ
وَسَلَّمَ تَسْلِيمًا

Imam Ja`far al-Şādiq (`a) says the following to be recited 7 times in the last prostration of the `Ishā' nafila/supererogatory prayer at Friday nights

O Allah, I beseech You in the name of Your Noble Face
and in the name of Your Sublime Name
to send blessings to Muḥammad and his Household
and to forgive me my grave sin.

allāhumma innī as'aluka biwajhika alkarīmi
wasmika al`azīmi
an tuşalliya `alā muḥammadin wa āli muḥammadin
wa an taghfira lī dhanbiya al`azīma

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّىْ اَسْأَلُكَ بِوَجْهِكَ الْكَرِيْمِ
وَاَسْمِكَ الْعَظِيْمِ
اَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَاٰلِهٖ
وَاَنْ تَغْفِرَ لِيْ ذَنْبِيْ الْعَظِيْمِ

The Holy Prophet (ﷺ) is reported to have said that one who repeats the following prayer **seven** times at Friday night will be allowed Paradise if he departs life at that night;

O Allah, You are my Lord;
there is no god save You;
You have created me, and I am Your slave and the son of Your bondmaid;
and I am in Your grip; and my forehead is in Your Hand;
I come to observe my covenant and promise to You as much as I can.
I take refuge in Your pleasure against the evil of my deeds.
I acknowledge Your favors and confess of my sins.
So, (please) forgive my sins,
for none can forgive sins save You.

allāhumma anta rabbī
lā ilāha illā anta
khalaqtanī wa anā `abduka wabnu amatika
wa fī qabḍatika wa nāşiyatī biyadika
amsaytu `alā `ahdika wa wa`dika mā istaṭa`tu
a`ūdhu biriḍāka min sharri mā şana`tu
abū'u binī`matika wa abū'u biḍhanbī
faghfir lī dhunūbī
innahū lā yaghfiru aldhhdhunūba illā anta

اَللّٰهُمَّ اَنْتَ رَبِّيْ
لَا اِلٰهَ اِلَّا اَنْتَ
خَلَقْتَنِيْ وَاَنَا عَبْدُكَ وَاَبْنُ امْتِكَ
وَفِيْ قَبْضَتِكَ وَنَاصِيَّتِيْ يَدُكَ
اَمْسَيْتُ عَلٰى عَهْدِكَ وَوَعْدِكَ مَا
اَسْتَطَعْتُ
اَعُوْذُ بِرِضَاكَ مِنْ شَرِّ مَا صَنَعْتُ
اَبُوْءُ بِنِعْمَتِكَ وَاَبُوْءُ بِذَنْبِيْ
فَاغْفِرْ لِيْ ذُنُوْبِيْ
اِنَّهُ لَا يَغْفِرُ الذُّنُوْبَ اِلَّا اَنْتَ

it is recommended to recite the following chapters (Sūrah) of the [Holy Qur`ān](#):

(1) Sūrah al-Isrā' (*Banī-Isrā'īl*, No. 17),(2) Sūrah al-Kahf (No. 18),(3) the three Sūrahs beginning with Tā-Sin, i.e. Sūrah al-Shu`arā' (No. 26), Sūrah al-Naml (No. 27),
and Sūrah al-Qaṣaṣ (No. 28),(4) Sūrah al-Sajdah (No. 32),(5) Sūrah Yāsīn (No. 36),(6) Sūrah Şād (No. 38),(7) Sūrah al-Aḥqāf (No. 46),(8) Sūrah al-Wāqī'ah (No. 56),
(9) Sūrah Fuṣṣilat (No. 41),(10) Sūrah al-Dukhān (No. 44),(11) Sūrah al-Ṭūr (No. 52),(12) Sūrah al-Qamar (No. 54), and(13) Sūrah al-Jumu`ah (No. 62).

If there is not enough time to recite all these Sūrahs, one may choose Sūrah al-Wāqī'ah and those preceding it

Dua- Allhumma Man taaba

O Allah, One may call up, prepare,	allāhumma man ta`abba'a wa tahayya'a	اللَّهُمَّ مَنْ تَعَبَّا وَتَهَيَّأَا
ready oneself, and stand prepared	wa a`adda wasta`adda	وَأَعَدَّ وَأَسْتَعَدَّ
for purpose of coming to a creature	liwifādatin ilā makhlūqin	لِوَفَادَةٍ إِلَى مَخْلُوقٍ
in the hope of gaining his aid	rajā'a rifdihi	رَجَاءَ رِفْدِهِ
and asking for his gift and present.	wa ṭalaba nā'ilihī wa jā'izatihī	وَطَلَبَ نَائِلِهِ وَجَائِزَتِهِ
As for myself, to You—O my Lord—I make my preparations and readiness	fa-ilayka yā rabbu ta`biyatī wastī`dādī	فَإِلَيْكَ يَا رَبِّ تَعَبَيْتِي وَأَسْتَعْدَادِي
hoping for Your pardon	rajā'a `afwika	رَجَاءَ عَفْوِكَ
and asking for Your gift and present.	wa ṭalaba nā'ilika wa jā'izatika	وَطَلَبَ نَائِلِكَ وَجَائِزَتِكَ
So, (please) do not disappoint my entreaty.	falā tukhayyib du`ā'ī	فَلَا تُخَيِّبْ دُعَائِي
O He Who never disappoints His beseechers	yā man lā yakhību `alayhi sā'ilun	يَا مَنْ لَا يَخَيِّبُ عَلَيْهِ سَائِلٌ
and Whose prizes never decrease His ample-giving!	wa lā yanquṣuhū nā'ilun	وَلَا يَنْقُصُهُ نَائِلٌ
I have not come to You with confidence of a righteous deed that I have done	fa'innī lam ātika thiqatan bi`amalin ṣālihin `amiltuhū	فَإِنِّي لَمْ آتِكَ ثِقَةً بِعَمَلٍ صَالِحٍ عَمِلْتُهُ
nor have I had any hope in a grant of any creature.	wa lā liwafādati makhlūqin rajawtuhū	وَلَا لِوَفَادَةِ مَخْلُوقٍ رَجَوْتُهُ
Rather, I have come to You professing myself to be evildoer and transgressor	ataytuka muqirran `alā nafsī bil-isā'ati walẓulmi	أَتَيْتُكَ مُقِرًّا عَلَى نَفْسِي بِالْإِسَاءَةِ وَالظُّلْمِ
and confessing that I lack any pretext or excuse.	mu`tarifan bi-an lā ḥujjata lī wa lā `udhra	مُعْتَرِفًا بِأَنْ لَا حُجَّةَ لِي وَلَا عُذْرَ
I have come to You hoping for Your great pardon	ataytuka arjū `azīma `afwika	أَتَيْتُكَ أَرْجُو عَظِيمَ عَفْوِكَ
due to which You have pardoned the wrongdoers.	alladhī `afawta bihī `ani (a)lkhāṭi'īna	الَّذِي عَفَوْتَ بِهِ عَنِ الْخَاطِئِينَ
Hence, their long-lasting retirement to their grave offenses has not prevented You	falam yamna`ka ṭūlu `ukūfihim `alā `azīmi aljurmi	فَلَمْ يَمْنَعْكَ طَوْلُ عُكُوفِهِمْ عَلَيَّ عَظِيمِ الْجُرْمِ
from turning to them with mercy.	an `udta `alayhim bilraḥmati	أَنْ عُدْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ بِالرَّحْمَةِ
O He Whose mercy is huge	fayā man raḥmatuhū wāsi`atun	فَيَا مَنْ رَحْمَتُهُ وَاسِعَةٌ
and Whose pardon is great;	wa `afwuhū `azīmun	وَعَفْوُهُ عَظِيمٌ
O All-great, O All-great, O All- great;	yāazīmu yāazīmu yā `azīmu	يَا عَظِيمُ يَا عَظِيمُ يَا عَظِيمُ

nothing can repel Your rage
except Your forbearance

and nothing can save from Your
wrath except imploring earnestly
to You.

So, my God, (please) grant me a
relief

in the name of the power through
which You restore to life the
derelict lands,

and do not cause me to perish out
of grief until You respond to me

and show me signs of Your
response to my prayers.

(please) Make me taste the flavor
of wellbeing up to the end of my
lifetime,

do not make my enemies gloat
over me,

do not give them a hand over me,

and do not make them control
over me.

O Allah, If You humiliate me, who
can then exalt me?

And if You exalt me, who can then
humiliate me?

If You annihilate me, who can
then interfere before You
concerning the affair of me—Your
slave

or who can intercede to ask You
about it?

I have already known for sure
that Your decrees are devoid of
injustice

and Your punishment does not
count on immediateness.

Verily, immediateness is the work
of him who fears lest he may
miss,

and only do the weak need
injustice.

As for You, O my God, You are
too exalted to be so—Exalted and
Great You are beyond all
measure!

O Allah, I take refuge in You; so,
(please) have protection upon me!

lā yaruddu ghaḍabaka
illā ḥilmuka

wa lā yunjī min sakhaṭika
illā alṭṭaḍarru`u ilayka

fahab lī yā ilāhī farajan

bilqudrati allatī tuḥyī
bihā mayta albilādi

wa lā tuḥliknī ghamman
ḥattā tastajība lī

wa tu`arrifanī al-ijābata fī
du`āi

wa adhiqnī ṭa`ma al`āfiyati
ilā muntahā ajalī

wa lā tushmit bī`aduwwī

wa lā tusalliṭhu `alayya

wa lā tumakkinhu min
`unuqī

allāhumma in waḍa`tanī
faman dhā alladhī
yarfa`unī

wa in rafa`tanī faman dhā
alladhī yaḍa`unī

wa in ahlaktanī faman dhā
alladhī ya`riḍu laka fī
`abdika

aw yas'aluka `an amrihī

wa qad `alimtu annahū
laysa fī ḥukmika ḡlūmun

wa lā fī naqimatika
`ajalatun

wa innamā ya`jalu man
yakhāfu alfawta

wa innamā yaḥtāju
ilā alḡḡulmi alḡḡa`ifu

wa qad ta`ālayta yā ilāhī
`an dhālika `uluwwan
kabīran

allāhumma innī a`ūdhu
bika fa-a`idhnī

لَا يَرُدُّ غَضَبَكَ إِلَّا حِلْمُكَ

وَلَا يُنْجِي مِنْ سَخَطِكَ إِلَّا التَّضَرُّعُ إِلَيْكَ

فَهَبْ لِي يَا إِلَهِي فَرَجًا

بِالْقُدْرَةِ الَّتِي تُحْيِي بِهَا مَيِّتَ الْأَبْلَادِ

وَلَا تُهْلِكْنِي غَمًّا حَتَّى تَسْتَجِيبَ لِي

وَتَعْرِفَنِي الْإِجَابَةَ فِي دُعَائِي

وَإِذْنِي طَعْمَ الْغَايَةِ إِلَى مُنْتَهَى الْجَلِي

وَلَا تُشْمِتْ بِي عَدُوِّي

وَلَا تُسَلِّطْهُ عَلَيَّ

وَلَا تُمَكِّنْهُ مِنْ عُنُقِي

اللَّهُمَّ إِنْ وَضَعْتَنِي فَمَنْ ذَا الَّذِي

يَرْفَعُنِي

وَإِنْ رَفَعْتَنِي فَمَنْ ذَا الَّذِي يَضَعُنِي

وَإِنْ أَهْلَكْتَنِي فَمَنْ ذَا الَّذِي يَعْزِضُ لَكَ فِي

عَبْدِكَ

أَوْ يَسْأَلُكَ عَنْ أَمْرِهِ

وَقَدْ عَلِمْتُ أَنَّهُ لَيْسَ فِي حُكْمِكَ ظُلْمٌ

وَلَا فِي نَقْمَتِكَ عَجَلَةٌ

وَإِنَّمَا يَعْجَلُ مَنْ يَخَافُ الْفَوْتَ

وَإِنَّمَا يَحْتَاجُ إِلَى الظُّلْمِ الضَّعِيفُ

وَقَدْ تَعَالَيْتَ يَا إِلَهِي عَنْ ذَلِكَ عُلُوًّا كَبِيرًا

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ فَاعِزِّنِي

I call for Your safekeeping; so,
(please) keep me under Your
security!

wa astajīru bika fa-ajirni

وَأَسْتَجِيرُ بِكَ فَاجِرْنِي

I appeal for Your sustenance; so,
(please) provide me with
sustenance!

wa astarziquka farzuqni

وَأَسْتَرْزِقُكَ فَارْزُقْنِي

I put trust in You; so, (please)
keep me under Your supervision!

wa atawakkalu `alayka
fakfini

وَأَتَوَكَّلُ عَلَيْكَ فَافْكِنِي

I call for Your aid against my
enemy; so, (please) grant me
support!

wa astanşiruka
`alā `aduwwi fanşurni

وَأَسْتَنْصِرُكَ عَلَى عَدُوِّي فَأَنْصُرْنِي

I seek Your assistance; so,
(please) assist me!

wa asta`inu bika fa-a`innī

وَأَسْتَعِينُ بِكَ فَاعْنِي

I ask for Your forgiveness; so,
(please) forgive me.

wa astaghfiruka yā ilāhī
faghfir li

وَأَسْتَغْفِرُكَ يَا إِلَهِي فَاعْفِرْ لِي

So, respond! Respond! Respond!

āmīna āmīna āmīna

آمِينَ آمِينَ آمِينَ

It is recommended to repeat the following prayer **ten times**:

O He Who is ever-Favorer on the
beings!

yā dā'ima alfadli `alā albariyyati

يَا دَائِمَ الْفَضْلِ عَلَى الْبَرِيَّةِ

O He Who is openhandedly
Bestower of gifts!

yā bāsiṭa aliyyadayni bil`aṭiyyati

يَا بَاسِطَ الْأَيْدَيْنِ بِالْعَطِيَّةِ

O He Who is the Giver of sublime
donations!

yā ṣāḥiba almawāhibi alssaniyyati

يَا صَاحِبَ الْمَوَاهِبِ السَّنِيَّةِ

Bless Muḥammad and his
Household,

ṣalli `alā muḥammadin wa ālihī

صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ

the best of all creatures in traits,

khayri alwarā sajiyyatan

خَيْرِ الْوَرَى سَجِيَّةً

and forgive us, O Lord of
Highness,

waghfir lanā yā dhal`ulā

وَاعْفِرْ لَنَا يَا ذَا الْعُلَى

at this evening.

fī hādhihī al`ashiyyati

فِي هَذِهِ الْعَشِيَّةِ

It is also recommended to say the supplication is also recommended to be said at the `Arafāt Night, allāhumma yā shāhida kulli najwā

Sura 18 Kahf last 10 Ayats-Recite on Thursday Nights before sleeping for being saved from Dajjal

وَعَرَضْنَا جَهَنَّمَ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِلْكَافِرِينَ عَرَضًا ﴿١٠٠﴾ الَّذِينَ كَانَتْ أَعْيُنُهُمْ فِي غِطَاءٍ عَنْ ذِكْرِي وَكَانُوا لَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ
سَمْعًا ﴿١٠١﴾ أَفَحَسِبَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَنْ يَتَّخِذُوا عِبَادِي مِنْ دُونِي أَوْلِيَاءَ ۚ إِنَّا أَعْتَدْنَا جَهَنَّمَ لِلْكَافِرِينَ نُزُلًا ﴿١٠٢﴾ قُلْ هَلْ
نُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِالْأَخْسَرِينَ أَعْمَالًا ﴿١٠٣﴾ الَّذِينَ ضَلَّ سَعِيُهُمْ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَهُمْ يُحْسِبُونَ أَنَّهُمْ يُحْسِنُونَ صُنْعًا ﴿١٠٤﴾ أُولَئِكَ
الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِآيَاتِ رَبِّهِمْ وَلِقَائِهِ فَحَبِطَتْ أَعْمَالُهُمْ فَلَا نُقِيمُ لَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ وَزَنًا ﴿١٠٥﴾ ذَلِكَ جَزَاؤُهُمْ جَهَنَّمَ بِمَا كَفَرُوا
وَاتَّخَذُوا آيَاتِي وَرُسُلِي هُزُوءًا ﴿١٠٦﴾ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ كَانَتْ لَهُمْ جَنَّاتُ الْفِرْدَوْسِ نُزُلًا ﴿١٠٧﴾ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا
لَا يَبْغُونَ عَنْهَا حِوَلًا ﴿١٠٨﴾ قُلْ لَوْ كَانَ الْبَحْرُ مِدَادًا لَكَلِمَاتِ رَبِّي لَنَفِدَ الْبَحْرُ قَبْلَ أَنْ تَنفَدَ كَلِمَاتُ رَبِّي وَلَوْ جِئْنَا بِمِثْلِهِ
مَدَدًا ﴿١٠٩﴾ قُلْ إِنَّمَا أَنَا بَشَرٌ مِثْلُكُمْ يُوحَى إِلَيَّ أَنَّمَا إِلَهُكُمُ إِلَهٌ وَاحِدٌ ۚ فَمَنْ كَانَ يَرْجُوا لِقَاءَ رَبِّهِ فَلْيَعْمَلْ عَمَلًا صَالِحًا
وَلَا يُشْرِكْ بِعِبَادَةِ رَبِّهِ أَحَدًا ﴿١١٠﴾

Dua is recommended to say it at Friday nights just before dawn www.Duas.org :

O Allah, send blessings to
Muhammad and his
Household,
grant me Your satisfaction
this very early morning,
place fear of You in my
heart,
and separate it from
(leaning to) anyone other
than You,

so that I will hope for and
fear none save You.

O Allah, send blessings to
Muhammad and his
Household

and grant me resolute
faith,

pure sincerity (to You),

honorable belief in (Your)
oneness,

persistent straightness,

essential tolerance,

and satisfaction with
(Your) predetermination
and decrees.

O He Who settles the
needs of His beseechers;

O He Who knows what is
in the innermost of the
silent;

send blessings to
Muhammad and his
Household,

respond to my prayers,

forgive my sins,

expand my means of
livelihood,

and settle the needs of
myself

and my brethren-in-faith
and my family members.

O Allah, all ambitions of
expectations are
disappointed except those
addressed to You,

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ

وَهَبْ لِي الْغَدَاةَ رِضَاكَ

وَاسْكِنْ قَلْبِي خَوْفَكَ

وَأَقْطَعْهُ عَمَّنْ سِوَاكَ

حَتَّى لَا أَرْجُوَ وَلَا أَخَافُ إِلَّا
إِيَّاكَ

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ

وَهَبْ لِي ثَبَاتَ الْيَقِينِ

وَمَحْضَ الْإِخْلَاصِ

وَشَرَفَ التَّوْحِيدِ

وَدَوَامَ الْأَسْتِقَامَةِ

وَمَعْدِنَ الصَّبْرِ

وَالرِّضَا بِالْقَضَاءِ وَالْقَدَرِ

يَا قَاضِيَ حَوَائِجِ السَّائِلِينَ

يَا مَنْ يَعْلَمُ مَا فِي ضَمِيرِ

الصَّامِتِينَ

صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ

وَأَسْتَجِبْ دُعَائِي

وَأَغْفِرْ ذَنْبِي

وَأَوْسِعْ رِزْقِي

وَأَقْضِ حَوَائِجِي فِي نَفْسِي

وَإِخْوَانِي فِي دِينِي وَأَهْلِي

إِلَهِي طُمُوحُ الْأَمَالِ قَدْ

خَابَتْ إِلَّا لَدَيْكَ

all resolute
determinations are
paralyzed except those
relied upon You,
and all reason-based
tendencies are wasted
except those directed to
You.

So, You are the ultimate
hope and to You is the
resort.

O He Who is the noblest
objective and the most
magnanimous desired,

I am fleeing to You from
myself.

O shelter of those who
flee overburdened with
the heavy loads of sins,

carrying my sins on my
back,

I cannot find any
interceder for me

except that I know for
sure that You are the
nearest of all those who
are hoped by beseechers

and of all those whose
donations are expected by
the desirous.

O He Who has split the
intellects on the
recognition of Him,

made tongues articulate
with the praising of Him

and made that which He
has conferred upon His
servants enough means
for the fulfillment of their
duties towards Him;

(please) send blessings to
Muhammad and his
Household,

do not give Satan any way
(of success) over my
reason,

and do not give
wrongness a way to reach
my deeds.

وَمَعَافٍ أَلْهِمَمِ قَدْ تَعَطَّلْتُ
إِلَّا عَلَيْكَ

وَمَذَاهِبُ الْعُقُولِ قَدْ سَمَتْ
إِلَّا إِلَيْكَ

فَأَنْتَ الرَّجَاءُ وَإِلَيْكَ الْمُلْتَجَا

يَا أَكْرَمَ مَقْصُودٍ وَأَجْوَدَ

مَسْئُولٍ

هَرَبْتُ إِلَيْكَ بِنَفْسِي

يَا مَلْجَا الْهَارِبِينَ بِأَثْقَالِ

الذُّنُوبِ

أَحْمِلْهَا عَلَيَّ ظَهْرِي

لَا أَجِدُ لِي إِلَيْكَ شَافِعًا

سِوَى 'مَعْرِفَتِي بِأَنَّكَ أَقْرَبُ

مَنْ رَجَاهُ الطَّالِبُونَ

وَأَمَّلَ مَا لَدَيْهِ الرَّاعِبُونَ

يَا مَنْ فَتَقَ الْعُقُولَ بِمَعْرِفَتِهِ

وَأَطْلَقَ الْأَلْسُنَ بِحَمْدِهِ

وَجَعَلَ مَا أَمْتَنَ بِهِ عَلَيَّ

عِبَادِهِ فِي كِفَاءٍ لِتَأْدِيَةِ حَقِّهِ

صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ

وَلَا تَجْعَلْ لِلشَّيْطَانِ عَلَيَّ

عَقْلِي سَبِيلًا

وَلَا لِلْبَاطِلِ عَلَيَّ عَمَلِي

دَلِيلًا

Before saying anything say the following prayer so that all sins committed will be forgiven:

O Allah, whatever saying I have uttered this week,	allāhumma mā qultu fī jumū`atī hādhīhī min qawlin	اَللّٰهُمَّ مَا قُلْتُ فِيْ جُمُعَتِيْ هَذِهِ مِنْ قَوْلٍ
whatever oath I have taken during it,	aw ḥalaftu fīhā min ḥalfin	اَوْ حَلَفْتُ فِيْهَا مِنْ حَلْفٍ
and whatever vow I have made during it,	aw nadhartu fīhā min nadhrin	اَوْ نَذَرْتُ فِيْهَا مِنْ نَذْرٍ
verily, it is Your will that is before all that.	famashiyyatuka bayna yaday dhālika kullihī	فَمَشِيَّتُكَ بَيْنَ يَدَيِ ذٰلِكَ كُلِّهِ
Hence, only that which You will to have effect will come to pass	famā shi'ta minhu an yakūna kāna	فَمَا شِئْتَ مِنْهُ اِنْ يَكُوْنُ كَانَ
and whatever You do not will to have effect will never come to pass.	wa mā lam tasha' minhu lam yakun	وَمَا لَمْ تَشَأْ مِنْهُ لَمْ يَكُنْ
O Allah, (please) forgive me and overlook my offenses.	allāhumma ighfir lī wa tajāwaz `annī	اَللّٰهُمَّ اَغْفِرْ لِيْ وَتَجَاوَزْ عَنِّيْ
O Allah, whosoever You bless, then I invoke Your blessings upon him	allāhumma man ṣallayta `alayhi faṣalatī `alayhi	اَللّٰهُمَّ مَنْ صَلَّيْتَ عَلَيْهِ فَصَلَاتِيْ عَلَيْهِ
and whosoever You curse, then I invoke Your curse upon him.	wa man la`anta fala`natī `alayhi	وَمَنْ لَعَنْتَ فَلَعْنَتِيْ عَلَيْهِ
Shaykh al-Ṭūsī has recommended to say the following prayer after the Dawn Prayer on Fridays:		
O Allah, I am resorting to You with my needs,	allāhumma innī ta`ammadtū ilayka biḥājati	اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّيْ تَعَمَّدْتُ اِلَيْكَ بِحَاجَتِيْ
and I am putting in Your presence my poverty,	wa anzaltu ilayka alyawma faqrī	وَاَنْزَلْتُ اِلَيْكَ الْيَوْمَ فَقْرِيْ
my indigence, and my deprivation.	wa fāqatī wa maskanatī	وَفَاقَتِيْ وَمَسْكَنَتِيْ
Verily, I hope for Your forgiveness more than I rely on my deeds.	fa-anā limaghfiratika arjā minnī li`amalī	فَاِنَا لِمَغْفِرَتِكَ اَرْجُوْ مِنْ مِثْلِيْ لِعَمَلِيْ
Indeed, Your forgiveness and Your mercy are more inclusive than my sins are.	wa lamaghfiratika wa raḥmatuka awsa`u min dhunūbī	وَلَمَغْفِرَتِكَ وَرَحْمَتُكَ اَوْسَعُ مِنْ ذُنُوْبِيْ
So, (please) embark on settling all my needs out of Your power over them,	fatawalla qaḍā'a kullī ḥājatin lī biqudratika `alayhā	فَتَوَلَّ قَضَاءَ كُلِّ حَاجَةٍ لِيْ بِقُدْرَتِكَ عَلَيْهَا
out of the easiness for You to do that,	wa taysīri dhālika `alayka	وَتَيْسِيْرِ ذٰلِكَ عَلَيْكَ
and out of my urgent need for that.	wa lifaqrī ilayka	وَلِفَقْرِيْ اِلَيْكَ
Verily, I have not gained any good thing save from You	fa'innī lam uṣib khayran qaṭṭu illā minka	فَاِنِّيْ لَمْ اِصْبْ خَيْرًا قَطُّ اِلَّا مِنْكَ
and none could ever repel evil from me save You.	wa lam yaṣrif `annī sū'an qaṭṭu aḥadun siwāka	وَلَمْ يَصْرِفْ عَنِّيْ سُوْا قَطُّ اَحَدٌ سِوَاكَ
I hope for none to stand for me in my affairs of this world and the Next World	wa lastu arjū li-ākhiratī wa dunyāya wa	وَلَسْتُ اَرْجُوْ لِاٰخِرَتِيْ وَدُنْيَايَ
and on the day of my poverty,	lā liyawmi faqrī	وَلَا لِيَوْمِ فَقْرِيْ
when people will leave me alone in my hole (i.e. grave)	yawma yufridunī alnnāsu fī ḥufratī	يَوْمَ يُفْرِدُنِيْ النَّاسُ فِيْ حُفْرَتِيْ
and I will then confess of my sins before You, except You.	wa ufdī ilayka bidhanbī siwāka	وَاُفْضِيْ اِلَيْكَ بِذُنُوْبِيْ سِوَاكَ

Third: It has been narrated that one who says the following invocation after the Zuhur and Fajr Prayers on Fridays, as well as other days, will meet Imam al-Mahdī (‘a) before he dies:

O Allah, bless Muḥammad and the Household of Muḥammad and hasten their Relief.	allāhumma ṣalli ‘alā muḥammadin wa ‘ālī muḥammadin wa ‘ajjil farajahum	اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَجِّلْ فَرَجَهُمْ
--	--	--

In addition, it has been narrated that one who repeats the aforesaid invocation one hundred times will have sixty of his requests granted for him—thirty in this worldly life and thirty on the Resurrection Day.

Fourth: It is recommended to recite Sūrah al-Rahmān (No. 55) after the Fajr Prayer on Fridays and to say, "Laa bi-shay-in min alaa-ika rabbi ukad'dhibu" "None of Your favors do I deny,"⁽¹¹⁾ wherever the verses, "Then which of the favors of your Lord will ye deny?" are recited.

Fifth: Shaykh al-Tūsī has recorded that it is highly recommended to recite Sūrah al-Tawḥīd, to invoke Almighty Allah's blessings upon Muḥammad and his Household, and to pray Him for forgiveness each one hundred times after the Fajr Prayer on Fridays. It is also highly recommended to recite Sūrahs al-Nisā' (No. 4), Hūd (No. 11), al-Kahf (No. 18), al-Şāffāt (No. 37), and al-Raḥmān (No. 55) during that time.

Sixth: It is recommended to recite Sūrah al-Aḥqāf (No. 46) and Sūrah al-Mu'minūn (No. 23).

Imam al-Şādiq (‘a) is reported as saying that any one who recites Sūrah al-Aḥqāf at Friday nights or on Fridays will not be inflicted by dismays in his worldly life and will be saved from the horrors on the Resurrection Day. The Imam (‘a) is also reported as saying that any one who recites Sūrah al-Mu'minūn regularly each Friday will come upon a happy end and will be granted an abode in the Supreme Paradise with the Prophets and Messengers of Almighty Allah.

Seventh: It is recommended to repeat **Sūrah al-Kāfirūn (No. 109) ten times before sunrise** and then pray Almighty Allah so that all prayers will be answered.

It has been narrated that Imam ‘Alī ibn al-Ḥusayn Zayn al-‘Ābidīn (‘a) used to repeat reciting Āyah al-Kursī (verse No. 255 of Sūrah al-Baqarah No. 2) from early morning up to midday on Fridays. When he accomplished the obligatory prayers, he would recite Sūrah al-Qadr (No. 97) frequently.

It is worth mentioning that to **recite Āyah al-Kursī** in the form of revelation⁽¹²⁾ on Fridays achieves a great reward.

Eighth: GHUSL It is highly recommended to bathe oneself. In fact, this is one of the most confirmed rituals of Fridays. The Holy Prophet (ṣ) is reported to have instructed Imam ‘Alī (‘a) by saying, "O ‘Alī; wash yourself every Friday even if you have to purchase water with your daily provisions and have nothing to eat. Verily, no voluntary act is better than this."

Imam al-Şādiq (‘a) is also reported to have said: Whoever washes himself on Fridays and, meanwhile, says the following prayer will be pure all through that week:

I bear witness that there is no god except Allah,	ash-hadu an lā ilāha illā allāhu	أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ
the One, (there is) no associate with Him;	waḥdahū lā sharīka lahū	وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ
and I testify that Muḥammad is His servant and His Messenger.	wa ash-hadu anna muḥammadan ‘abduhū wa rasūluhū	وَأَشْهَدُ أَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدُهُ وَرَسُولُهُ
O Allah, send blessings to Muḥammad and the Household of Muḥammad,	allāhumma ṣalli ‘alā muḥammadin wa ‘ālī muḥammadin	اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ
and make me of those who turn to You constantly	waj`alnī mina alttawwābīna	وَاجْعَلْنِي مِنَ التَّوَّابِينَ
and those who keep themselves pure and clean.	waj`alnī mina almutaṭahhirīna	وَاجْعَلْنِي مِنَ الْمُتَطَهِّرِينَ

"Pure" in the aforesaid Ḥadīth stands for purification from sins or acceptance of the deeds, which is thus moral purification. In any case, it is important not to neglect bathing oneself on Fridays when possible. The recommended time of this bathing is between sunrise and midday. In addition, the nearer to midday the better.

Ninth: It is recommended to dye with hibiscus, for it saves from leprosy and insanity.

Tenth: It is also recommended to cut the mustache neatly and trim the nails so as not to miss the great merits of doing these acts. As has been mentioned in narrations, these acts bring about expansion in sustenance, cancellation of sins up to the next Friday, and security from insanity and leprosy. On doing that, it is recommended to say the following litany:

In the Name of Allah (I begin);

and by (the command of) Allah

and according to the tradition of
Muhammad and the Household of
Muhammad (I do this).

bismillāhi wa billāhi
wa `alā sunnati
muḥammadin wa āli
muḥammadin

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ وَبِاللَّهِ وَعَلَى سُنَّةِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ

It is also recommended, on cutting the nails, to start with the little finger of the left hand and end with that of the right hand. The same thing is applicable to the nails of the feet. Then, the cut nails should be buried.

Eleventh: It is recommended to apply perfume and put on the best of one's clothes.

Twelfth: It is recommended to give alms, for the rewards are doubled up on Fridays and at Friday nights, as is confirmed by narrations, as one thousand folds as giving alms on other days.

Thirteenth: It is recommended to arrange fruits and wholesome meals to the family members so that Fridays will be their days of pleasure.

Fourteenth: It is recommended to eat pomegranate before breakfast and to eat seven leaves of endive before midday. In this connection, Imam Mūsā al-Kāzīm (`a) is reported to have said, "The heart of him who eats a pomegranate before breakfast on Fridays will be enlightened for forty days. To eat two pomegranates increases the period of enlightenment to eighty days, and so on. It also dismisses the evil suggestions. Of course, to get rid of Satan's suggestions is to stop acting disobediently to Almighty Allah; and to stop acting disobediently to Him allows entrance to Paradise." In *al-Miṣbāḥ*, the author has said that to eat pomegranates on Fridays and at Friday nights achieves great merits.

Fifteenth: It is recommended to dedicate Fridays to learning the religious laws and instructions, not to wandering in others' gardens, accompanying the vicious and the licentious, speaking about the others' defects, laughing and guffawing, reciting poetry, and discussing useless subjects as well as similar matters. Disadvantages arisen from such matters are too many to be mentioned.

Imam Ja`far al-Ṣādiq (`a) is reported as saying, "Woe to a Muslim who does not dedicate Fridays to learning the affairs of his religion."

The Holy Prophet (ṣ) is also reported to have said, "If you, on Fridays, see old men telling the tales of infidelity and of the pre-Islamic era, you should then make their heads the targets of stones."

Sixteenth: It is recommended to repeat one thousand times at least the invocation of blessings upon the Holy Prophet and his Household. Imam Muḥammad al-Bāqir (`a) is reported to have said, "For me, no act of worship is more favorable than invoking blessings upon the Prophet and his immaculate Household—may Allah bless them all—on Fridays."

If there is not enough time to repeat this invocation one thousand times, it must be repeated one hundred times at least so that faces will be brightened on the Judgment Day.

It has been also narrated that all sins will be totally forgiven for those who repeat invocations of blessings upon the Holy Prophet and his Household one hundred times, repeat the following prayer one hundred times, and recite Sūrah al-Tawḥīd (No. 112) one hundred times on Fridays:

I pray the forgiveness of Allah—
my Lord, and I repent before
Him.

astaghfiru allāha rabbī wa atūbu
ilayhi

اَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ رَبِّي وَاتُوبُ اِلَيْهِ

It has been also narrated that to invoke blessings upon the Holy Prophet and his household is equal (in reward) to seventy times of going on Ḥajj.

Seventeenth: It is recommended to say the ritual Ziyārahs of the Holy Prophet and Imams, peace be upon them all. A section of this book is dedicated to the etiquettes and methods of Ziyārahs.

Eighteenth: It is recommended to visit the tombs of one's relatives in general and parents in particular. Imam al-Bāqir (`a) is reported as saying, "Visit the graves of your relatives on Fridays, for they know about those who visit their graves and will be happy for that."

Nineteenth: It is recommended to say Du`ā' al-Nudbah Supplication, which is one of the rites to be done on the Four Feast Days (i.e. 'Īd al-Fiṭr—the first of Shawwāl, 'Īd al-Aḍḥā—the tenth of Dhu'l-Ḥijjah, 'Īd al-Ghadīr—the eighteenth of Dhu'l-Ḥijjah, and Fridays).

Friday and Friday Nights Importance : The children of Hazrat Yaqoob (a.s.) [Jacob] asked their father to request Allah to forgive them. Hazrat Yaqoob (a.s.) said: " I will ask for you forgiveness from, my Lord" (Yusuf12, verse 98) .Interpreting this verse, Imam Sadeq (a.s.) has said: " Hazrat Yaqoob (a.s.) delayed asking forgiveness until dawn of Friday night. "

There are two hours on Friday when Duas are answered: one is when Friday leader has completed the sermon and the worshippers are prepared for Friday prayer. The other is the last moments of Friday that is: "When half face of the sun is hidden."

GHUSL : Holy Prophet said: "O Ali! People must bathe [at least] once every seven days, **so do Ghusl (bathe)** every Friday, even if you have to buy the water with [the money set aside for] your provision of that day and go without food, for there is no recommended act of worship greater than it." [Reference: Bihar al-Anwar, vol. 81, p. 129, no. 18]

SADAQA Imam Ja'far Sadiq (a.s.) said, "My father was having less money and had more expenses ,despite that he used to give Sadaqah every Friday. He used to say that the reward of Sadaqah on Friday is two-fold, for Friday is better than all other days." According to Imam Jafar bin Muhammad As Sadiq alms and charity, given on Friday, collect and gather, in return, compensation, what is due multiplied by 1000 times. Give out in the name of Allah as soon as the night begins.

SALAWAAT The narrator asked Imam Ja'far Sadiq (a.s.), "Which is the best deed on Friday?" Imam (a.s.) replied, "**Reciting Durood** on Muhammad (s.a.w.s.) and his progeny a hundred times after Salaat-e-Asr on Friday. It is better to recite more than that." (Sawabul A'maal)

O Allah, (please) bless Muḥammad and the Household of Muḥammad.

allāhumma ṣalli `alā muḥammadin wa `āli muḥammadin

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ

He (the Imam) also advised us to recite the following as many times as possible,

O Allah send blessings on Muhammad and on the children of Muhammad. Very soon, as early as possible, send them to us, a joy after sorrow.

And destroy their enemies, From among the jinn and men, From the beginning to the end.

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَجِّلْ فَرَجَهُمْ
وَاهْلِكَ عَدُوَّهُمْ مِنَ الْجِنِّ وَالْإِنْسِ مِنَ الْأَوَّلِينَ
وَالْآخِرِينَ

ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN'W WA AALI MUH'AMMAD' WA A'JJIL FARAJAHUM WA AHLIK
A'DUWWAHUM MINAL JINNI WAL INSI MINAL AWWALEENA WAL AAKHIREEN

-----IMAM SAJJAD (AS) SUPPLICATION ON FRIDAYS-----

In the Name of Allah, the All-beneficent, the All-merciful.

bismillāhi alrraḥmāni alrraḥīmi

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

All praise be to Allah, the First before the bringing forth and the giving of life,

alḥamdu lillāhi al-awwali qabla al-inshā'i wal-ihyā'i

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الْأَوَّلِ قَبْلَ الْإِنشَاءِ وَالْإِحْيَاءِ

and the Last after the annihilation of all things,

wal-ākhirī ba`da fanā'i al-ashyā'i

وَالْآخِرِ بَعْدَ فَنَاءِ الْأَشْيَاءِ

the All-knowing Who forgets not him who remembers Him,

al`alīmi alladhī lā yansā man dhakarāhū

الْعَلِيمِ الَّذِي لَا يَنْسَى مَنْ ذَكَرَهُ

decreases not him who thanks Him,

wa lā yanquṣu man shakarāhū

وَلَا يَنْقُصُ مَنْ شَكَرَهُ

disappoints not him who supplicates Him,

wa lā yukhayyibu man da`āhu

وَلَا يُخَيِّبُ مَنْ دَعَاهُ

and cuts not off the hope of
him who hopes in Him!

wa lā yaqṭa`u rajā'a man
rajāhu

O Allah, I call You to witness

allāhumma innī ush-hiduka

and You are sufficient Witness

wa kafā bika shahīdan

and I call to witness all Your
angels,

wa ush-hidu jamī`a
malā'ikatika

the inhabitants of Your
heavens,

wa sukkāna samāwātika

the bearers of Your Throne,

wa ḥamalata `arshika

Your prophets and Your
messengers whom You have
sent out,

wa man ba`athta min
anbiyā'ika wa rusulika

and the various kinds of
creatures You have brought
forth,

wa ansha'ta min aṣnāfi
khalqika

that I bear witness that You
are Allah;

annī ash-hadu annaka anta
allāhu

there is no god but You, You
alone,

lā ilāha illā anta waḥdaka

Who have no associate nor
any equal,

lā sharīka laka wa lā `adīla

and Your word has no failing,
nor any change;

wa lā khulfa liqawlika wa lā
tabdīla

and that Muḥammad, Allah
bless him and his Household,
is Your servant and Your
messenger;

wa anna muḥammadan ṣallā
allāhu `alayhi wa ālihī
`abduka wa rasūluka

he delivered to the servants
that with which You charged
him,

addā mā ḥammaltahū ilā
al`ibādī

struggled for Allah as is His
due,

wa jāhada fī allāhi `azza wa
jalla ḥaqqa aljihādi

gave the good news of the
truth of reward,

wa annahū bashshara bimā
huwa ḥaqqun min alththawābi

and warned of the veracity of
punishment.

wa andhara bimā huwa ṣidqun
min al`iqābi

O Allah, make me firm in Your
religion as long as You keep
me alive,

allāhumma thabbitnī `alā
dīnika mā aḥyaytanī

make not my heart swerve
after You have guided me,

wa lā tuzigh qalbī ba`da idh
hadaytanī

and give me mercy from You,

wa ḥab lī min ladunka
raḥmatan

surely, You are the All-
bestower.

innaka anta alwāḥḥābu

Bless Muḥammad and the
Household of Muḥammad,

ṣalli `alā muḥammadin wa āli
muḥammadin

وَلَا يَقْطَعُ رَجَاءَ مَنْ رَجَاهُ

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّیْ اَشْهَدُكَ

وَكَفٰی بِكَ شَهِیْدًا

وَأَشْهَدُ جَمِیْعَ مَلَائِكَتِكَ

وَسُكَّانَ سَمَوَاتِكَ

وَحَمَلَةَ عَرْشِكَ

وَمَنْ بَعَثْتَ مِنْ أَنْبِیَّاكَ وَرُسُلِكَ

وَأَنْشَأْتَ مِنْ أَصْنَافٍ خَلَقْتَ

اَنِّیْ اَشْهَدُ اَنَّكَ اَنْتَ اَللّٰهُ

لَا اِلٰهَ اِلَّا اَنْتَ وَحْدَكَ

لَا شَرِیكَ لَكَ وَلَا عَدِیْلَ

وَلَا خُلْفَ لِقَوْلِكَ وَلَا تَبْدِیْلَ

وَأَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا صَلَّى اَللّٰهُ عَلَیْهِ وَآلِهِ

عَبْدُكَ وَرَسُولُكَ

أَدَّى مَا حَمَلْتَهُ اِلَى الْعِبَادِ

وَجَاهَدَ فِی اَللّٰهِ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ حَقَّ الْجِهَادِ

وَأَنَّهُ بَشَّرَ بِمَا هُوَ حَقٌّ مِنَ الثَّوَابِ

وَأَنْذَرَ بِمَا هُوَ صِدْقٌ مِنَ الْعِقَابِ

اَللّٰهُمَّ ثَبِّتْنِیْ عَلٰی دِیْنِكَ مَا اَحْيَيْتَنِیْ

وَلَا تُزِغْ قَلْبِیْ بَعْدَ اِذْ هَدَيْتَنِیْ

وَهَبْ لِیْ مِنْ لَدُنْكَ رَحْمَةً

اِنَّكَ اَنْتَ الْوَهَّابُ

صَلِّ عَلٰی مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ

make me one of his followers
and his partisans,

waj`alnī min atbā`ihī wa
shī`atihī

وَأَجْعَلْنِي مِنْ أَتْبَاعِهِ وَشِيعَتِهِ

muster me in his band,

waḥshurnī fī zumratihī

وَأَحْشُرْنِي فِي زُمْرَتِهِ

and give me the success of
accomplishing the obligatory
observance of Fridays,

wa waffiqnī li-adā'i farḍi
aljumu`āti

وَوَفِّقْنِي لِأَدَاءِ فَرَضِ الْجُمُعَاتِ

performing the acts of
obedience which You have
made incumbent upon me
within it,

wa mā awjabta `alayya fihā
min aṭṭā`āti

وَمَا أُوجِبْتَ عَلَيَّ فِيهَا مِنَ الطَّاعَاتِ

and receiving the bestowal
which You have apportioned
for its people

wa qasamta li-ahlihā min
al`aṭā'i

وَقَسَمْتَ لِأَهْلِهَا مِنَ الْعَطَاءِ

on the Day of Recompense!

fī yawmi aljazā'i

فِي يَوْمِ الْجَزَاءِ

Surely, You are the Almighty,
the All-wise!

innaka anta al`azīzu alḥakīmu

إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ

=====ZIYĀRAH ON FRIDAYS=====

Friday is dedicated to Imam al-Mahdī, the Patron of the Age—peace be upon him—for his blessed advent will be on Friday. May Allah hasten his advent. So, when you visit him on Fridays, you are recommended to say the following:

Peace be upon you, O
argument of Allah in His
lands!

alssalāmu `alayka yā ḥujjata
allāhi fī arḍihī

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا حُجَّةَ اللَّهِ فِي أَرْضِهِ

Peace be upon you, O sight of
Allah on His creatures!

alssalāmu `alayka yā `ayna
allāhi fī khalqihī

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا عَيْنَ اللَّهِ فِي خَلْقِهِ

Peace be upon you, O light of
Allah

alssalāmu `alayka yā nūra
allāhi

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا نُورَ اللَّهِ

by which those who have
been guided [to the true
guidance] are guided

alladhī yahtadī bihī
almuhtadūna

الَّذِي يَهْتَدِي بِهِ الْمُهْتَدُونَ

and by which the believers
are relieved!

wa yufarraju bihī `an
almu'minīna

وَيُفَرِّجُ بِهِ عَنِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ

Peace be upon you, O polite
and fearful!

alssalāmu `alayka ayyuhā
almuḥadhdhabu alkhā'ifu

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا الْمُهَذَّبُ الْخَائِفُ

Peace be upon you, O sincere
patron!

alssalāmu `alayka ayyuhā
alwaliyyu alnnāṣiḥu

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا الْوَلِيُّ النَّاصِحُ

Peace be upon you, O ark of
salvation!

alssalāmu `alayka yā safīnata
alnnajati

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا سَفِينَةَ النِّجَاةِ

Peace be upon you, O essence
of life!

alssalāmu `alayka yā `ayna
alḥayati

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا عَيْنَ الْحَيَاةِ

Peace be upon you.

alssalāmu `alayka

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ

May Allah send blessings to
you

ṣallā allāhu `alayka

صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْكَ

and upon your Household,

wa `alā āli baytika

وَعَلَى آلِ بَيْتِكَ

the pure and immaculate.

altṭayyibīna altṭāhirīna

الطَّيِّبِينَ الطَّاهِرِينَ

Peace be upon you.	alssalāmu `alayka	السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ
May Allah hasten that which He has promised you;	`ajjala allāhu laka mā wa`adaka	عَجَّلَ اللَّهُ لَكَ مَا وَعَدَكَ
namely, victory and prevalence of your authority.	mīna alnnaşri wa zuhūri al-amri	مِنَ النَّصْرِ وَظُهُورِ الْأَمْرِ
Peace be upon you, O my master.	alssalāmu `alayka yā mawlāya	السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا مَوْلَايَ
I am a servant of you	anā mawlāka	أَنَا مَوْلَاكَ
and I recognize the first and the last of your affair.	`ārifun bi'ulāka wa ukhrāka	عَارِفٌ بِأُولَاكَ وَأُخْرَاكَ
I seek nearness to Allah, the Exalted, through your Household and you	ataqarrabu ilā allāhi ta`ālā bika wa bi-āli baytika	أَتَقَرَّبُ إِلَى اللَّهِ تَعَالَى بِكَ وَبِآلِ بَيْتِكَ
and I am expecting your advent and the prevalence of the truth at your hands.	wa antaẓiru zuhūraka wa zuhūra alḥaqqi `alā yadayka	وَأَنْتَظِرُ ظُهُورَكَ وَظُهُورَ الْحَقِّ عَلَى يَدَيْكَ
And I beseech Allah to send blessings to Muḥammad and the Household of Muḥammad,	wa as'alu allāha an yuṣalliya `alā muḥammadin wa āli muḥammadin	وَأَسْأَلُ اللَّهَ أَنْ يُصَلِّيَ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ
and to include me with those who are expecting you, those who follow you and support you against your enemies,	wa an yaj`alanī mīna almuntaẓirīna laka walttābi`īna walnnaşirīna laka `alā a`dā'ika	وَأَنْ يَجْعَلَنِي مِنَ الْمُنتَظِرِينَ لَكَ وَالتَّابِعِينَ وَالنَّاصِرِينَ لَكَ عَلَى أَعْدَائِكَ
and those who will be martyred in front of you in the group of your loyalists.	walmustash-hadīna bayna yadayka fī jumlati awliyā'ika	وَالْمُسْتَشْهِدِينَ بَيْنَ يَدَيْكَ فِي جُمْلَةِ أَوْلِيَائِكَ
O my master, O Patron of the Age!	yā mawlāya yā šāḥiba alzzamāni	يَا مَوْلَايَ يَا صَاحِبَ الزَّمَانِ
May Allah's blessings be upon you	ṣalawātu allāhi `alayka	صَلَوَاتُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكَ
and upon your Household.	wa `alā āli baytika	وَعَلَى آلِ بَيْتِكَ
Today is Friday,	hādhā yawmu aljumu`ati	هَذَا يَوْمُ الْجُمُعَةِ
which is your day on which your advent is expected	wa huwa yawmuka almutawaqqa`u fīhi zuhūruka	وَهُوَ يَوْمُكَ الْمَتَوَقَّعُ فِيهِ ظُهُورُكَ
to bring about relief to the believers at your hands,	walfaraju fīhi lilmu'minīna `alā yadayka	وَالْفَرَجُ فِيهِ لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ عَلَى يَدَيْكَ
and killing of the disbelievers with your sword.	wa qatlu alkāfirīna bisayfika	وَقَتْلُ الْكَافِرِينَ بِسَيْفِكَ
On this day, O my master, I am your guest and in your vicinity	wa anā yā mawlāya fīhi ḍayfuka wa jāruka	وَأَنَا يَا مَوْلَايَ فِيهِ ضَيْفُكَ وَجَارُكَ
and you, my master, are generous and the descendant	wa anta yā mawlāya karīmun min awlādi alkirāmi	وَأَنْتَ يَا مَوْلَايَ كَرِيمٌ مِنْ أَوْلَادِ الْكَرَامِ

of the generous people,
and you are commanded to
receive your guests and
neighbors hospitably;

wa ma'mūrun bilḡḡdiyāfati wal-
ijārati

so, receive me as your guest
and neighbor.

fa-aḍifnī wa ajirnī

May Allah's blessings be
upon you

ṣalawātu allāhi `alayka

and upon your Household,
the immaculate.

wa `alā ahli baytika
alṭṭāhirina

وَمَا مُورٌ بِالضِّيَافَةِ وَالْإِجَارَةِ

فَأُضِيفُنِي وَأُجِرْنِي

صَلَوَاتُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكَ

وَعَلَى أَهْلِ بَيْتِكَ الطَّاهِرِينَ

Commenting on this Ziyārah, Sayyid Ibn Tāwūs says: As I say this form of Ziyārah, I cite this couple of poetic verses as the best expression of my feeling:

I am your visitor wherever I turn my face

نَزِيلُكَ حَيْثُ مَا اتَّجَهْتُ رِكَابِي

And I am your guest wherever I am.

وَضَيْفُكَ حَيْثُ كُنْتُ مِنَ الْبِلَادِ

====Sahifa Alawia dua for Friday=====وَلَا كَانَ مِنْ دُعَائِهِ عَلَى هَذَا السَّلَامُ فِي ادْعَايَةِ الْأَسْبُوعِ وَدُعَاءِ فِي يَوْمِ الْجُمُعَةِ

In the Name of Allah, the All-beneficent, the All-merciful

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

Praise is for Allah Who is not created by anything nor took any help in creating the creatures, creation of new things is a proof of His eternity.

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي لَا مِنْ شَيْءٍ كَانَ وَلَا مِنْ شَيْءٍ كَوْنٌ مَا قَدْ كَانَ

And the way He has pointed out the helplessness among his creatures, points out towards His power and the world is in need of Him proves His eternity. No place is without His presence and the word 'Where' cannot be addressed to Him.

مُسْتَشْهَدٌ بِحُدُوثِ الْأَشْيَاءِ عَلَى أَزَلِيَّتِهِ وَبِهَا وَسَهَاءُ بِهِ

مِنْ الْعَجْزِ عَلَى قُدْرَتِهِ وَبِهَا اضْطَرَّ إِلَيْهِ مِنَ الْفَنَاءِ عَلَى

دَوَامِهِ لَمْ يَخْلُ مِنْهُ مَكَانٌ فَيُدْرِكُ بِأَيِّبَتِهِ وَلَا لَهُ شِبْهُ وَلَا

مِثَالٌ فَيُوصَفُ بِكَيْفِيَّتِهِ وَلَمْ يَغْبُ عَنْ شَيْءٍ فَيَعْلَمُ بِحَيْثِيَّتِهِ

مُبَآئِنٌ بِجَمِيعِ مَا أَحْدَثَ فِي الصِّفَاتِ وَمُبْتَدِعٌ عَنِ الْإِدْرَاكِ

بِهَا ابْتَدَعَ مِنْ تَصَرُّفِ الدَّوَاتِ وَخَارِجٌ بِاَلِكِبْرِيَاءِ وَ

الْعُظْمَةِ مِنْ جَمِيعِ تَصَرُّفِ الْحَالَاتِ مَحَرَّمٌ عَلَى بَوَارِعِ

ثَاقِبَاتِ الْفِطَنِ تَحْدِيدُهُ وَ عَلَى عَوَامِقِ ثَاقِبَاتِ الْفِكْرِ

تُكْيِيفُهُ وَ عَلَى غَوَامِضِ سَابِقَاتِ الْفِطْرِ تَصْوِيرُهُ وَلَا تَحْوِيهِ

الْأَمَاكِنُ لِعُظْمَتِهِ وَلَا تَدْرَعُهُ الْبَقَادِيرُ لَجَلَالِهِ وَلَا تَقْطَعُهُ

It is prohibited to imagine a portrait of Him by Hallucination or intellect. The intellect more fast than perfection is also helpless in limiting

الْبَقَائِيسُ لِكِبْرِيَاءِهِ مُبْتَدِعٌ عَنِ الْأَوْهَامِ أَنْ تُكْتَنِبَهُ وَ عَنِ

Him. And the oceans of knowledge have dried up in the quest of understanding Him,

the debate lovers whose argumentation reaches the zenith, their evidences fall short and returns back, and that once is not sufficient, it is always but not restricted to time. It is forever but not without help.

Neither He is like man that can be compared with man nor does He have a face that it can resemble any face. Neither is He a thing which has part. The intellect is lost in the stormy ocean of recognition and the human strength is perplexed at ascertaining the beginning of His Creation,

the intelligent man is helpless in understanding limit of His power and the minds are drowned in the heavenly gust of blast in His territory. He is having power on the bounties due to His Magnificence,

He is saved from the force of possibilities, having power over all the things and no attribute can restrict Him, the agitated necks are low because it is the height of their helplessness and in front of the greatness of His Power, the proofs of cause and effect lies low.

? and a proof of Allah due to helplessness and due to his being created a proof that Allah is ancient and due to our annihilation a proof of His Eternity. These facts and the Creation has no respite from His Hold, nor an excuse to escape from the Domain,

nor anything hidden due to His knowledge, nor anything to stop from His Greatness, the stability of the creation is a complete proof, the habits of the creatures are the best evidence and the creation of the inherent qualities ancientness, and its strength is a great lesson about Allah.

Now no complete praise can be attributed to Him, nor can be explained with examples. He is far above to be categorised by His signs. Glorification is for Allah who created the earth for destruction and annihilation and the

الْأَفْهَامِ أَنْ تَسْتَعْرِفُهُ وَعَنِ الْأَذْهَانِ أَنْ تَشْبِلَهُ قَدْ بَيَّسَتْ عَنْ
اسْتِنْبَاطِ الْإِحَاطَةِ بِهِ طَوَامِحُ الْعُقُولِ وَنَضَبَتْ عَنِ الْإِشَارَةِ
إِلَيْهِ بِالْإِكْتِنَاهِ بِحَارِ الْعُلُومِ وَفِي نَمِخَةِ تَهْرَانٍ ” وَ رَجَعَتْ
عَنِ الْأَهْوَاءِ إِلَى وَصْفِ قُدْرَتِهِ لَطَائِفِ الْخُصُومِ “ (رَجَعَتْ
بِالصَّغْرِ عَنِ السُّبُورِ إِلَى وَصْفِ قُدْرَتِهِ لَطَائِفِ الْخُصُومِ وَاحِدًا لَا
مِنْ عَدَدٍ وَدَائِمٌ لَا بِأَمَدٍ وَقَائِمٌ لَا بِعَدَدٍ لَيْسَ بِجَنْسٍ قَتَعَادٍ
لَهُ الْأَجْنَاسُ وَلَا بِشَبَحٍ فَتَضَارَعُهُ الْأَشْبَاحُ وَلَا كَالْأَشْيَاءِ
فَتَقَعُ عَلَيْهِ الصِّفَاتُ قَدْ ضَلَّتِ الْعُقُولُ فِي أَمْوَاجِ تَيَّارٍ إِذْ دَرَاكَ
وَتَحَيَّرَتِ الْأَوْهَامُ عَنْ إِحَاطَةِ ذِكْرِ أَزَلِيَّتِهِ وَحُصِرَتِ الْأَفْهَامُ
عَنِ اسْتِشْعَارِ وَصْفِ قُدْرَتِهِ وَغَرَقَتِ الْأَذْهَانُ فِي لُحَجِّ بَحَارِ
أَفْلَاكِ مَلَكُوتِهِ مُقْتَدِرٌ بِالْأَلَاءِ وَمُتَتِنٌ بِالْكَبَرِيَاءِ وَمُتَبَلِّكٌ
عَلَى الْأَشْيَاءِ فَلَا دَهْرٌ يُخْلِقُهُ وَلَا وَصْفٌ يُحِيطُ بِهِ قَدْ خَضَعَتْ
لَهُ الرِّقَابُ الصَّعَابُ فِي مَحَلِّ تَخُومِ قَرَارِهَا وَ أَذْعَنْتُ لَهُ
رَوَاصِنُ الْأَسْبَابِ فِي مُنْتَهَى شَوَاهِقِ أَقْطَارِهَا مُسْتَشْهِدٌ
بِكُلِّيَّةِ الْأَجْنَاسِ عَلَى رُبُوبِيَّتِهِ وَ بَعْجُزِهَا عَلَى قُدْرَتِهِ وَ
بِفُطُورِهَا عَلَى قِدْمَتِهِ وَ بَزْوَالِهَا عَلَى بَقَائِهِ فَلَا لَهَا مَحِيصٌ
عَنْ إِدْرَاكِهِ وَلَا خُرُوجٌ عَنْ إِحَاطَتِهِ بِهَا وَلَا إِحْنِجَابٌ عَنْ
إِحْصَائِهِ لَهَا وَلَا إِمْتِنَاءٌ مِنْ قُدْرَتِهِ عَلَيْهَا كَفَى بِاتِّقَانِ
الصَّنْعِ آيَةً وَ بِتَرْكِيْبِ الطَّبْعِ عَلَيْهِ دَلَالَةً وَ بِحُدُوثِ الْفِطْرِ
عَلَيْهِ قِدْمَةً وَ بِأَحْكَامِ الصَّنْعَةِ عَلَيْهِ عِبْرَةً فَلَيْسَ إِلَيْهِ حَدٌّ

hereafter for perpetuity and eternity.

Pure is Allah for Whom His Bestowals does not straiten Him but becomes a cause for His Majestic, however great, and out of proportions and higher than expectations the bestowals are. Whatever You decide cannot be rejected and Your commands cannot be refused, whatever He bestows,

Cannot be stopped, neither He chastises immediately, nor He forgets, nor He hastens but gives chance, He forgives, pardons, has mercy and is patient. He will not be questioned for His actions but the creatures will be questioned.

There is no Lord except Allah who cares for His creatures, granting a respite to the polytheists, nearer to the one who invokes but is far away. He is kind and merciful for the one who seeks asylum and refuge. There is no god other than Allah who responds to the one who invokes Him in solitude and secretly. He listens to the one who discloses his secrets.

He is kind to the one who has hopes of averting their sorrows. He comes nearer to those who pray for warding off their sorrow and pain.

There is no god except Allah who is tolerant with the one who does alteration and polytheism with His signs, and turns away from clear proofs and are ready to rebel under all circumstances. Allah is too High, overpowering the opponents affectionate to the adversaries, and Unique in obliging and bestowing favours on entire mankind, and Allah is Great,

who is covered due to His creation and Honour, is incomparable in Majesty and Power and is veiled in greatness and grandeur. And Allah is too Great and High who is Pure due to His everlasting Honour, and is overpowering due to His Proofs and Arguments. Whose will always persist.

O Allah! send Your blessings on Mohammad and his progeny as he is Your creature and a special Messenger, bestow on him a best support, a honourable bestowal, a great

مَنْسُوبٌ وَلَا لَهُ مِثْلٌ مَضْرُوبٌ تَعَالَى عَنْ ضَرْبِ الْأُمُثَالِ لَهُ وَ
الْصِّفَاتِ الْبَخْلُوقَةِ عَلَوْا كَبِيرًا وَ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ الَّذِي خَلَقَ
الدُّنْيَا لِلْفَنَاءِ وَالْبُيُودِ وَالْآخِرَةَ لِلْبَقَاءِ وَالْخُلُودِ وَ سُبْحَانَ
اللَّهِ الَّذِي لَا يَنْقُصُهُ مَا أُعْطِيَ فَأَسْنَى وَإِنْ جَاَزَ الْبَدَى فِي الْبُنَى
وَبَدَغَ الْغَايَةَ الْقُصْوَى وَلَا يَجُورُ فِي حُكْمِهِ إِذَا قَطَى وَ سُبْحَانَ
اللَّهِ الَّذِي لَا يُرَدُّ مَا قُضِيَ وَلَا يُصَرَفُ مَا أَمْضَى وَلَا يُنْعَمُ مَا
أُعْطِيَ وَلَا يَهْفُو وَلَا يَنْسَى وَلَا يَعْجَلُ بَلْ يَسْهَلُ وَيَعْفُو وَيَغْفِرُ وَ
يَرْحَمُ يَصْبِرُ وَلَا يُسْتَلْ عَمَّا يَفْعَلُ وَهُمْ يَسْتَلُونَ وَلَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ
الشَّاكِرِ لِلْبَطِيْعِ لَهُ الْبُنَى لِلْمُشْرِكِ بِهِ الْقَرِيبُ مِمَّنْ دَعَا
عَلَى حَالٍ بُعْدِهِ وَ الْبُرِّ الرَّحِيمِ لِمَنْ لَجَأَ إِلَى ظِلِّهِ وَ اعْتَصَمَ
بِحَبْلِهِ وَ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ الْبُحْبُوبُ لِمَنْ نَادَاهُ بِاخْفَاضِ صَوْتِهِ
السَّيِّعِ لِمَنْ نَجَاهُ لِاغْضِ سِرَّهُ الرَّؤُفُ لِمَنْ رَجَاهُ لِتَفْرِيجِ
هَبِّهِ الْقَرِيبُ مِمَّنْ دَعَاهُ لِتَنْفِيسِ كَرْبِهِ وَ غَيْبِهِ وَ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ
الْحَلِيمُ عَمَّنْ أَلْحَدَ فِي آيَاتِهِ وَ انْحَرَفَ عَنْ بَيِّنَاتِهِ وَ دَانَ
بِالْحُجُودِ فِي كُلِّ حَالَتِهِ وَ اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ الْقَاهِرُ لِلْأَضْدَادِ الْمُتَعَالِي
عَنِ الْأَنْدَادِ الْمُتَفَرِّدُ بِالْبَهَّةِ عَلَى جَمِيعِ الْعِبَادِ وَ اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ
الْمُحْتَجِبُ بِالْمَلَكُوتِ وَ الْعِزَّةِ الْمُتَوَحِّدُ بِالْجَبَرُوتِ وَ الْقُدْرَةِ
الْمُتَرَدِّدُ بِالْكِبَرِيَاءِ وَ الْعُظْمَةِ وَ اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ الْمُتَقَدِّسُ بِدَوَامِ
السُّلْطَانِ وَ الْغَالِبُ بِالْحُجَّةِ وَ الْبُرْهَانِ وَ نَفَاذِ الْمَشِيئَةِ فِي كُلِّ
حَيْثُ وَ أَوَانَ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ عَبْدِكَ وَ

reward, a very near place, an auspicious limit and coolness of eyes and satisfaction in abundance.

O Allah! Bestow blessings on Mohammad and his progeny, grant him support and greatness, increase his status, a position which is envied, greatest honour, complete praise, the last limit and the right of achieving nearness to You, so that he is satisfied and then increase this satisfaction manifolds.

O Allah! Send blessings on Mohammad and his progeny as You have ordered complete obedience to him, have cleansed him from all impurities and have bestowed purity on them in true sense.

O Allah! Send blessings on Mohammad and his progeny on whom You have revealed Your knowledge and have Your book protected through him, and have entrusted the custody of Your creatures to him.

O my Lord! Send blessings on Mohammad and the progeny of Mohammad, who are Your special creatures, your prophet, your messenger, Your beloved friend from the first to the last, of the prophets, Your messenger and the chiefs of Your creation.

And send Your blessings on his infallible progeny, whose complete obedience and love You have made obligatory on us. O Allah! Due to Your fear I invoke on Your like a fearful person who is afraid of Your wrath, he has taken asylum in You due to Your fear. There is none who can fulfill his needs and grant him asylum nor can provide him place, obligations and satisfaction other than You.

O my master and my chief! Excessive disobedience has diverted my attention to You, although my sins have become a curtain between us (still I present myself) because You are a support for those who rely on You, a hope for those who await You, Your bestowals do not harm You. The invocation of the people does not dry up Your kindness.

The great obligations and the great bounties

رَسُولِكَ وَأَعْطِهِ الْيَوْمَ أَفْضَلَ الْوَسَائِلِ وَأَشْرَفَ الْعَطَاءِ وَأَعْظَمَ
الْحَبَائِي وَأَقْرَبَ الْمَنَازِلِ وَأَسْعَدَ الْخُدُودِ وَأَقَرَّ الْأَعْيُنِ اللَّهُمَّ
صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَأَعْطِهِ الْوَسِيلَةَ وَالْفَضِيلَةَ وَ
الْمَكَانَ الرَّفِيعَ وَالْغِبْطَةَ وَشَرَفَ الْبُنْتَهَى وَالنَّصِيبَ الْأَوْفَى وَ
الْعَايَةَ الْقُصْوَى وَالرَّفِيعَ الْأَعْلَى حَتَّى يَرْضَى وَزِدْكَ بَعْدَ الرِّضَا
اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ الَّذِينَ أَمَرْتَ بِطَاعَتِهِمْ
وَأَذْهَبْتَ عَنْهُمْ الرِّجْسَ وَطَهَرْتَهُمْ تَطْهِيرًا اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى
مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ الَّذِينَ أَلْهَيْتَهُمْ عَلَيْكَ وَاسْتَحَفَّظْتَهُمْ
كُتُبَكَ وَاسْتَرْعَيْتَهُمْ عِبَادَكَ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ عَبْدِكَ وَ
رَسُولِكَ وَنَبِيِّكَ وَحَبِيبِكَ وَخَلِيلِكَ وَسَيِّدِ الْأَوَّلِينَ وَ
الْآخِرِينَ مِنَ الْأَنْبِيَاءِ وَالْمُرْسَلِينَ وَالْخُلُقِ أَجْمَعِينَ وَعَلَى
إِلِهِ الطَّيِّبِينَ الطَّاهِرِينَ الَّذِينَ أَمَرْتَ بِطَاعَتِهِمْ وَارْجَبْتَ
عَلَيْنَا حَقَّهُمْ وَمُودَّتَهُمُ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ سُؤَالَ وَجَلٍ مِنْ
عِقَابِكَ حَازِرٍ مِنْ نِقْمَتِكَ فَرِّعْ إِلَيْكَ مِنْكَ لَمْ يَجِدْ لِفَاقَتِهِ
مُجِيرًا غَيْرَكَ وَلَا أَمْنًا لَخَوْفِهِ غَيْرَ فَنَائِكَ وَتَطَوَّلِكَ يَا سَيِّدِي وَ
مَوْلَايَ عَلَى طَوْلٍ مَعْصِيَتِي لَكَ أَقْصِدْ بِي إِلَيْكَ وَإِنْ كَانَتْ
سَبَقَتْنِي الدُّنُوبُ وَحَالَتْ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَكَ لِأَنَّكَ عِبَادُ الْمُعْتَبِدِ وَ
رَصْدُ الْمُرْتَصِدِ لَا تَنْقُصُ الْبُوهَابُ وَلَا تُفِضُكَ الْبَطَالِبُ
فَلَكَ الْبَنُّ الْعِظَامُ وَالنِّعَمُ الْجِسَامُ يَا مَنْ لَا تَنْقُصُ خَزَائِنُهُ وَ
لَا يُبِيدُ مُلْكُهُ وَلَا تَرَاهُ الْعُيُونُ وَلَا تَعْدُبُ مِنْهُ حَرَكَةٌ وَلَا

are not insufficient.

O the One whose treasures are not scarce and the king will not perish, and vision cannot perceive You, no movement or stagnancy is concealed from You, from its inception till its conclusion, whether its in the dept of earth or height of the skies, or the far of limits cannot be an impediment for You.

O the Sustainer! You have taken the responsibility of distributing sustenance. You are pure so as to attribute qualities to You. You are too High that tongues can limit or set a boundary to You. Neither You are an invented thing so that Your, development stages can be witnessed.

O the subduer from the beginning till the end. O the Bestower of bounties in abundance. O the giver of complete bounties and O the one to pardon the lapse of the tongue and forgive the action of unjust. You possess the Power to forgive the people abundantly.

O my Lord! Your creature is praising You, and relies on You in trials. All the admiration and greatness is exclusively for You because You are a permanent and perpetual Lord. ?? or Yourself accept such a state that those who deny You may praise You by it.

Or some increase or decrease so that it can be discussed, or the thoughts of the people gather at a place to define You or nature comes as an example in their intellect by which their power of understanding and insight is deviated.

O my Lord! The whole creation is obedient to You after accepting Your Lordship, heads are in prostration. You are pure how height is Your fame and how dignified is Your status, how true are Your arguments and Your command prevails Your limits are beautiful.

When You raised the sky it became a shade and when You laid the earth it became a target, then You grew beneficial herbs and vegetables from it, the vegetables also glorify You, and the water flows at Your command

سُكُونٌ لَمْ تَزَلْ سَيِّدِي وَتَزَالُ لَا يَتَوَارَى عَنْكَ مُتَوَارٍ فِي كِنِينِ
أَرْضٍ وَلَا سَبَائٍ وَلَا تَخُومٍ تَكْفَلْتُ بِالْأَرْضِ يَا رَمَّاقُ وَ
تَقَدَّسَتْ عَنْ أَنْ تَتَنَا وَلَكَ الصِّفَاتُ وَتَعَزَّزْتَ عَنْ أَنْ تُحِيطَ
بِكَ تَصَارِيفُ اللُّغَاتِ وَلَمْ تَكُنْ مُسْتَحْدِثًا فَتُوجَّهَ مُنْتَقِلًا
عَنْ حَالَةٍ إِلَى حَالَةٍ بَلْ أَنْتَ الْفَرْدُ الْأَوَّلِ وَالْآخِرِ ذُو الْعِزِّ الْقَاهِرِ
جَزِيلُ الْعَطَائِ سَابِغُ النَّعْمَائِ أَحَقُّ مَنْ تَجَاوَزَ وَعَفَى عَنْ مَنْ
ظَلَمَ وَأَسَاءَ بِكُلِّ لِسَانٍ - إِلَهِي عَبْدُكَ يَحْمَدُ وَفِي الشَّدَائِدِ
عَلَيْكَ يَعْتَمِدُ فَذَكَ الْحَمْدُ وَالْبُحْدُ لَا تَكُ الْهَالِكُ الْأَبَدُ وَ
الرَّبُّ السَّمْدُ وَ أَتَقَنَّتِ انْشَاءُ الْبَرَائَا فَاحْكُمْتَهَا بِلُطْفِ
التَّقْدِيرِ وَتَعَالَيْتَ فِي ارْتِفَاعٍ شَانِكَ عَنْ أَنْ يَنْفَذَ فِيهِ حُكْمُ
التَّغْيِيرِ أَوْ يُبْحَثَالَ مِنْكَ بِحَالٍ يَصِفُكَ بِهِ الْبُحْدُ إِلَى تَبْدِيلِ
أَوْ يُوجَدُ فِي الزِّيَادَةِ وَ النِّقْصَانِ مَسَاعٍ فِي اخْتِلَافِ التَّحْوِيلِ أَوْ
تَلْتَشِقُ سَحَابُ الْإِحَاطَةِ بِكَ فِي بُحُورِهِمِ الْأَحْلَامِ أَوْ تَبَشَّلَ
لَكَ مِنْهَا جِبَلَةٌ تَضِلُّ فِيهَا رَوِيَّاتُ الْأَوْهَامِ فَذَكَ الْحَمْدُ
مَوْلَايَ انْقَادَ الْخَلْقِ مُسْتَحْدِثِينَ بِإِقْرَارِ الرَّبُّوبِيَّةِ وَ
مُعْتَرِفِينَ خَاضِعِينَ لَكَ بِالْعُبُودِيَّةِ سُبْحَانَكَ مَا أَعْظَمَ شَانَكَ
وَ أَعْلَى مَكَانُكَ وَ انْطَقَ بِالصِّدْقِ بُرْهَانُكَ وَ أَنْفَذَ أَمْرَكَ وَ
أَحْسَنَ تَقْدِيرَكَ سَبَكْتَ السَّيَّءَ فَرَفَعْتَهَا وَ مَهَّدْتَ الْأَرْضَ
فَفَرَشْتَهَا فَأَخْرَجْتَ مِنْهَا مَائِي ثَجَاجًا وَ نَبَاتًا رَجْرَجًا
فَسَبَّحَكَ نَبَاتُهَا وَ جَرَتْ بِأَمْرِكَ مِيَاهُهَا وَ قَامَتْ عَلَى مُسْتَقَرٍّ

both the orders are as per Your commands.

O Lord who is Powerful since the existence of creatures and is overpowering upon their morality save my honour as this is the best way to ward away the sorrow. O He who is a ray of hope in all the troubles, and in all easiness the place of desire.

Today I have brought my wishes to You and I supplicate to You humbly, thus don't make me unsuccessful in whatever things I have asked from You, and don't turn down my prayers, as You have opened the door and I have asked You from it.

Send blessings on Mohammad and His progeny turn my fear into valor, conceal my defects, grant me abundance sustenance by Your grace and a complete safety and protection. O Allah! Let the best of my day be the one when I meet You, forgive my sins as You have made me fearful,.

You overlook my sins, else I will be destroyed as You are the one Who hears, one who accepts, one Who protects, one Who is near, one possessing power, forgiver of sins, the domineering, the Merciful, the self-existing, and it is easy for You to accept the supplications, You are the best of the creator.

O Allah! You have made rights of my parents incumbent on me, have bestowed them honour, and You are the one who brings down the burden in the best way and make it light, and pay of the rights of Your debased creatures, and whatever rights of my parents is incumbent on me that You fulfill it,

forgive both of them, in such a way as one desires, and with them forgive every believing man and woman and count us among the people of goodness, place us and them with pious people in heaven, because surely You accept the supplication excessively, are near and accept the prayer of whom You desire, O Allah! Bless our chief Mohammad Mustafa and his progeny bestow Your Mercy on them and protect them with a great protection.

الْبَشِيَّةِ كَمَا أَمَرْتُهُمَا فَيَا مَنْ تَعَزَّزَ بِالْبَقَائِ وَ قَهَرَ عِبَادَهُ
بِالْفَنَائِ أَكْرِمْ مَشْوَى فَإِنَّكَ خَيْرُ مُنْتَجِعٍ لِكَشْفِ الضَّرِيَا مَنْ
هُوَ مَا مُوَلِّ فِي كُلِّ عُسْرٍ وَ مُرْتَجَى لِكُلِّ يُسْرٍ بِكَ أَنْزَلْتَ الْيَوْمَ
حَاجَتِي وَ إِلَيْكَ أَبْتَهِلُ فَلَا تَرُدَّنِي خَائِبًا مِمَّا رَجَوْتُ وَلَا تَحْجُبْ
دُعَائِي عَنْكَ إِذْ فَتَحْتَهُ لِي فَدَعَوْتُ فَصَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ
مُحَمَّدٍ وَ سَكِّنْ رَوْعَتِي وَ اسْتَرْعَوْنِي وَ ارْزُقْنِي مِنْ فَضْلِكَ
الْوَاسِعِ رِزْقًا وَاسِعًا سَائِغًا هَنِئًا مَرِيئًا لَذِيذًا فِي عَافِيَةِ
اللَّهِمَّ اجْعَلْ خَيْرَ أَيَّامِي يَوْمَ أَلْقَاكَ وَ اغْفِرْ لِي خَطَايَايَ فَقَدْ أُو
حَشْتَنِي وَ تَجَاوَزَ عَنْ ذُنُوبِي فَقَدْ أُو بَقْتَنِي فَإِنَّكَ مُجِيبُ
مُنِيبٍ رَقِيبٌ قَرِيبٌ قَادِرٌ غَافِرٌ قَاهِرٌ رَحِيمٌ كَرِيمٌ قَيُّومٌ وَ ذَلِكَ
عَلَيْكَ يَسِيرٌ وَ أَنْتَ أَحْسَنُ الْخَالِقِينَ اللَّهُمَّ افْتَرَضْتَ عَلَيَّ
لِلْآبَائِ وَ الْأُمَّهَاتِ حُقُوقًا فَعَظُمَتْهُنَّ وَ أَنْتَ أَوْلَى مَنْ حَظَّ
الْأَوْزَارَ وَ خَفَّفَهَا وَ آدَى الْحُقُوقَ عَنْ عِبِيدِهِ فَاحْتَسِلْهُنَّ عَنِّي
إِلَيْهِمَا وَ اغْفِرْ لَهُمَا كَمَا رَجَاكَ كُلُّ مُوَحِّدٍ مَعَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَ
الْمُؤْمِنَاتِ وَ الْإِخْوَانِ وَ الْإِخْوَاتِ وَ الْحَقْنَآ وَ إِيَّاهُمْ بِالْأَبْرَارِ
وَ أَبِحْ لَنَا وَ لَهُمْ جَنَّتِكَ مَعَ النُّجَبَائِ الْأَخْيَارِ إِنَّكَ سَبِيعُ
الدُّعَائِ قَرِيبٌ مُجِيبٌ لِمَا تَشَاءُ وَ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا
مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِهِ وَ سَلَّمَ كَثِيرًا-

=====SAHIFA ZEHRA=====

<p>O Allah! Render us among the nearest of those who seek nearness to You</p> <p>and the most illustrious of those who turn to You</p> <p>and the most successful of those who ask from You and beseech You</p> <p>O Allah render us among those who it as if they see you</p> <p>until the day of Judgment when they will meet You</p> <p>And do not let us die except with your pleasure</p> <p>O Allah render us among those who demonstrate their sincerity towards You</p> <p>in their actions and those who love you (the most) among Your creation</p> <p>O Allah bless Muhammad and his family</p> <p>and forgive us with a resolute forgiving</p> <p>after which we do not return to committing any sins, mistakes or errors.</p> <p>O Allah bless Muhammad and his family</p> <p>with a blessing that is increasing, eternal, pure, consecutive and continuous</p> <p>by Your mercy O the most merciful of those who display mercy.</p>	<p>دَعَاؤُهَا ﷺ فِي يَوْمِ الْجُمُعَةِ</p> <p>اَللّٰهُمَّ اجْعَلْنَا مِنْ اَقْرَبِ مَنْ تَقَرَّبَ اِلَيْكَ، وَ اَوْجِهْ مَنْ تَوَجَّهَ اِلَيْكَ، وَ اُنْجِ مَنْ سَاَلَكَ وَ تَضَرَّعَ اِلَيْكَ۔</p> <p>اَللّٰهُمَّ اجْعَلْنَا مِنْ كَاَنَّهُ يَرَاكَ اِلَى يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ الَّذِى فِيهِ يَلْتَقَاكَ، وَ لَا تَبْتُلْنَا اِلَّا عَلَى رِضَاكَ، اَللّٰهُمَّ وَاجْعَلْنَا مِنْ اَخْلَصَ لَكَ بِعَبْدِهِ، وَ اَحَبَّكَ فِى جَمِيعِ خَلْقِكَ۔</p> <p>اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ، وَ اغْفِرْ لَنَا مَغْفِرَةً جَزْمًا حَتْبًا لَا نَقْتَرِفُ بَعْدَهَا دُنْبًا، وَ لَا نَكْتَسِبُ خَطِيئَةً وَلَا اِثْمًا۔</p> <p>اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ، صَلَاةً نَامِيَةً دَائِمَةً، زَاكِيَةً مُتَتَابِعَةً، مُتَوَاصِلَةً مُتَرَادِفَةً، بِرَحْمَتِكَ يَا اَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِيْنَ۔</p>
---	---

دَعَاؤُهَا ﷺ فِي يَوْمِ الْجُمُعَةِ 2 Sahifa Zehra dua

<p>O Allah many a person</p> <p>arranges, prepares, sets up, and gets ready,</p> <p>to receive someone,</p> <p>hoping for his support,</p> <p>in search of his gift and reward.</p>	<p>اَلْهٰى وَ سَيِّدِى مَنْ تَهَيَّأَ اَوْ تَعَبَّأَ، اَوْ اَعَدَّ اَوْ اسْتَعَدَّ، لِقَوَادَةِ مَخْلُوْقٍ رَجَاىَ رِقْدِهِ وَ فَوَائِدِهِ وَ نَائِلِهِ، وَ فَوَاضِلِهِ وَ جَوَائِزِهِ، فَاِلَيْكَ يَا اَلْهٰى كَانَتْ تَهَيَّآتِى وَ</p>
---	---

So for You, my Lord, is my arranging
and my preparation,
hoping for Your grace
and seeking Your gift and reward.
So do not disappoint my prayers
O He who does not reject a suppliant,
nor is He decreased by giving
Surely I did not come to You,
confident of a good deed I have done.
nor to receive intercession of one of your creation,
in whom I have hope
that I may seek nearness through his intercession
except the intercession of Muhammad and his family
Your blessings be on him and on them
I come to You hoping in the greatness of Your pardon
with which you turned to those who indulged in sins
and the length of their indulgence did not prevent You
from granting them forgiveness
You are my Chief
the Oft-returning to blessings
and I am the oft-returning to mistakes
I ask You for the sake of Muhammad and his family,
the Purified
that You forgive me the mighty sins
for none forgives the mighty [sins] except the Mighty
O Mighty, O Mighty, O Mighty
O Mighty, O Mighty, O Mighty

تَعْبَاتِي، وَاعْدَادِي وَاسْتِعَادَايَ، رَجَائِي فَوَائِدِكَ وَ
مَعْرُوفِكَ، وَنَائِلِكَ وَجَوَائِزِكَ-

فَلَا تُخَيِّبْنِي مِنْ ذَلِكَ يَا مَنْ لَا تُخَيِّبُ عَلَيْهِ مَسْأَلَةُ
السَّائِلِ، وَلَا تَنْقُصُهُ عَطِيَّةُ نَائِلٍ، فَإِنِّي لَمْ أَتِكَ بِعَمَلٍ
صَالِحٍ قَدْ مَتُّهُ، وَلَا شَفَاعَةَ مَخْلُوقٍ رَجَوْتُهُ-

أَتَقَرَّبُ إِلَيْكَ بِشَفَاعَتِهِ إِلَّا شَفَاعَةَ مُحَمَّدٍ وَأَهْلِ بَيْتِهِ
صَلَوَاتُكَ عَلَيْهِ وَعَلَيْهِمْ، أَتَيْتُكَ أَرْجُو عَظِيمَ عَفْوِكَ،
الَّذِي عُدْتُ بِهِ عَلَى الْخَاطِئِينَ عِنْدَ عُكُوفِهِمْ عَلَى
الْبَحَارِمِ، فَلَمْ يَنْتَعِكْ طَوْلُ عُكُوفِهِمْ عَلَى الْبَحَارِمِ أَنْ
جُدْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ بِالْغَفْرِ-

وَأَنْتَ سَيِّدِي الْعَوَادُ بِالنُّعْبَائِي، وَأَنَا الْعَوَادُ
بِالْخَطَائِي، أَسْأَلُكَ بِحَقِّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ الطَّاهِرِينَ أَنْ
تَغْفِرَ لِي ذَنْبِي الْعَظِيمَ، فَإِنَّهُ لَا يَغْفِرُ الْعَظِيمَ إِلَّا الْعَظِيمُ،
يَا عَظِيمُ يَا عَظِيمُ، يَا عَظِيمُ يَا عَظِيمُ، يَا عَظِيمُ يَا عَظِيمُ-

Other Friday

Dua Nudba (weeping) after Fajr	Ya Shaida kulle Najwa
Salawaat Abul Hasan Zaraab Isfahani	Dua from Sahifa Sajjadiya no 46 Dua No 48
Dua Ashraat after Asr	Ziarat of Ahlulbayt(as) on friday
Dua-e-Simaat (Fri evening before sunset	Ja'far al-ṭayyir's Prayer

مليقا	ما في قلوبهم	انت تعلم	مليقا	مليقا
١٨	ع	٢	١٤	١
١٢	١٢	٥٥٧٨	٥٥٥	ع
١٣	٥ ع	١٢	ع	٧٢
١٣	١٥ ع	١٣١	ع	٥٢٥
الله	رَسُولُ	مُحَمَّدٌ	إِلَّا اللهُ	لَا إِلَهَ

After Asr say :

And I ask Him to accept my repentance, like His acceptance of the repentance of a slave who is submissive, acquiescent, poor, miserable, despondent, dejected, seeking refuge (with Him), not controlling for himself any harm or profit, and not controlling death nor life nor raising (the dead) to life.

I pray the forgiveness of Allah; there is no god save Him, the Ever-living, the Self-Subsisting, the All-compassionate, the All-merciful, and the Lord of Majesty and Honor.

أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْحَيُّ الْقَيُّومُ وَأَتُوبُ
إِلَيْهِ تَوْبَةً عَبْدٍ خَاضِعٍ مُسْكِنٍ مُسْتَكِينٍ، لَا يَسْتَطِيعُ
لِنَفْسِهِ صَرْفًا وَلَا عَدْلًا وَلَا نَفْعًا وَلَا ضَرًّا وَلَا حَيَاةً وَلَا
مَوْتًا وَلَا نُشُورًا. وَصَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعِثْرَتِهِ
الطَّيِّبِينَ الطَّاهِرِينَ الْأَخْيَارِ الْأَبْرَارِ وَسَلَّمْ تَسْلِيمًا

Twenty-First: Among the recommended acts on Fridays is that one may say the following prayer at midday as is narrated by Muḥammad ibn Muslim on the authority of Imam Ja'far al-Ṣādiq, peace be upon him. Yet, the following form of the supplication has been quoted from Shaykh al-Ṭūsī's famous book entitled *Miṣbāḥ al-Mutahajjid*:

There is no god save Allah. lā ilāha illā allāhu

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ

Allah is the Most Great. wallāhu akbaru

وَاللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ

Glory be to Allah. wa subḥāna allāhi

وَسُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ

All praise be to Allah Who has not taken to Himself a son walḥamdu lillāhi alladhī lam yattakhidh waladan

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي لَمْ يَتَّخِذْ وَلَدًا

nor has He had any partner in sovereignty wa lam yakun lahū sharīkun fī almulki

وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ شَرِيكٌ فِي الْمُلْكِ

nor does He need any to protect Him from humiliation, wa lam yakun lahū waliyyun mina aldhdhulli

وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ وَلِيٌّ مِنَ الذَّلِّ

and magnify Him for His greatness and glory. wa kabbirhu takbīran

وَكَبَّرَهُ تَكْبِيرًا

You may then say the following:

O Conferrer of boon amply! yā sābigḥa alnni`ami

يَا سَابِغَ النِّعَمِ

O Repeller of troubles! yā dāfi`a alnniqami

يَا دَافِعَ النِّقَمِ

O Maker of souls! yā bāri'a alnnasami

يَا بَارِيَّ النَّسَمِ

O Sublime in determinations! yā `aliyya alhimami

يَا عَلِيَّ الْهِمَمِ

O Coverer [of daylight] with darkness! yā mughshiya alzzulami

يَا مُغْشِيَ الظُّلَمِ

O Lord of magnanimity and nobility! yā dhaljūdi walkarami

يَا ذَا الْجُودِ وَالْكَرَمِ

O Remover of harm and pains! yā kāshifa alqḍurri wal-alami

يَا كَاشِفَ الضُّرِّ وَالْآلَمِ

O Entertainer of those lonely in darkness! yā mu'nisa almustawḥishīna fī alzzulami

يَا مُؤْنِسَ الْمُسْتَوْحِشِينَ فِي

الظُّلَمِ

O All-knowing Who never needs teaching!	yā `āliman lā yu`allamu	يَا عَالِمًا لَا يُعَلِّمُ
(Please) send blessings to Muḥammad and the Household of Muḥammad	ṣalli `alā muḥammadin wa āli muḥammadin	صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ
and do to me all that which befits You.	waf`al bī mā anta ahluhū	وَأَفْعَلْ بِي مَا أَنْتَ أَهْلُهُ
O He Whose Name is remedy,	yā man ismuhū dawā'un	يَا مَنْ اسْمُهُ دَوَاءٌ
the remembrance of Whom is cure,	wa dhikruhū shifā'un	وَذِكْرُهُ شِفَاءٌ
and the obedience to Whom is sufficiency,	wa ṭā`atuhū ghanā'un	وَطَاعَتُهُ غَنَاءٌ
(please) have mercy upon him whose wealth is only hope [for You]	irḥam man ra'su mālihī alrrajā'u	إِرْحَمْ مَنْ رَأْسُ مَالِهِ الرَّجَاءُ
and whose weapon is only weeping.	wa silāḥuhū albukā'u	وَسِلَاحُهُ الْبُكَاءُ
Glory be to You. There is no god save You.	subḥānaka lā ilāha illā anta	سُبْحَانَكَ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ
O All-tender, O All-Bestower,	yā ḥannānu yā mannānu	يَا حَنَّانُ يَا مَنَّانُ
O Fashioner of the heavens and the earth,	yā badī`a alssamāwāti wal-arḍi	يَا بَدِيعَ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ
O Lord of majesty and honor.	yā dhaljalāli wal-ikrāmi	يَا ذَا الْجَلَالِ وَالْإِكْرَامِ

Twenty-Second: It is recommended to recite Sūrah al-Jumu`ah (No. 62) and Sūrah al-Munāfiqūn (No. 63) in the Zuhr (noon) Prayer on Fridays and to recite Sūrah al-Jumu`ah and Sūrah al-Tawhīd in the `Aṣr (afternoon) Prayer.

Twenty-Third: With reference to the post-prayer litanies in general and the supplications to be said after the Friday Zuhr Prayer, Shaykh al-Ṭūsī has quoted Imam Ja`far al-Ṣādiq (a) as saying: Whoever recites on Friday after the concluding part of the Zuhr Prayer the following parts of the Holy Qur`ān, will be under the divine protection all over the week:

(1) Sūrah al-Fātiḥah seven times, (2) Sūrah al-Nās seven times, (3) Sūrah al-Falaq seven times, (4) Sūrah al-Tawhīd seven times, (5) Sūrah al-Kāfirūn seven times,

(6) the last two verses of Sūrah al-Tawbah (No. 9),

لَقَدْ جَاءَكُمْ رَسُولٌ مِّنْ أَنْفُسِكُمْ عَزِيزٌ عَلَيْهِ مَا عَنِتُّمْ حَرِيصٌ عَلَيْكُمْ بِالْمُؤْمِنِينَ رَءُوفٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿١٢٨﴾ فَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَقُلْ حَسْبِيَ اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ ۖ عَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ ۖ وَهُوَ رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيمِ ﴿١٢٩﴾

(7) the final verses of Sūrah al-Ḥashr,

لَوْ أَنزَلْنَا هَذَا الْقُرْآنَ عَلَىٰ جَبَلٍ لَّرَأَيْتَهُ خَاشِعًا مُّتَصَدِّعًا مِّنْ خَشْيَةِ اللَّهِ ۚ وَتِلْكَ الْأَمْثَالُ نَضْرِبُهَا لِلنَّاسِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ ﴿٢١﴾ هُوَ اللَّهُ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ ۖ عَالِمُ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ ۚ هُوَ الرَّحْمَنُ

الرَّحِيمِ ﴿٢٢﴾ هُوَ اللَّهُ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْمَلِكُ الْقُدُّوسُ السَّلَامُ الْمُؤْمِنُ الْمُهَيْمِنُ الْعَزِيزُ الْجَبَّارُ الْمُتَكَبِّرُ ۚ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾ هُوَ اللَّهُ الْخَالِقُ الْبَارِئُ الْمُصَوِّرُ ۚ لَهُ الْأَسْمَاءُ الْحُسْنَى ۚ يُسَبِّحُ لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۚ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿٢٤﴾

and (8) the final 5 verses of Sūrah Āl-`Imrān.

إِنَّ فِي خَلْقِ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَاخْتِلَافِ اللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ لَآيَاتٍ لِّأُولِي الْأَلْبَابِ ﴿١٩٠﴾ الَّذِينَ يَذْكُرُونَ اللَّهَ قِيَامًا وَقُعُودًا وَعَلَىٰ جُنُوبِهِمْ وَيَتَفَكَّرُونَ فِي خَلْقِ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ رَبَّنَا مَا خَلَقْتَ هَذَا بَاطِلًا سُبْحَانَكَ فَقِنَا عَذَابَ النَّارِ ﴿١٩١﴾ رَبَّنَا إِنَّكَ مَن تَدْخِلِ النَّارَ فَقَدْ أَخْرَجْتَهُ ۚ وَمَا لِلظَّالِمِينَ مِنْ أَنْصَارٍ ﴿١٩٢﴾ رَبَّنَا إِنَّا سَمِعْنَا مُنَادِيًا يُنَادِي لِلْإِيمَانِ أَنْ آمِنُوا بِرَبِّكُمْ فَآمَنَّا ۚ رَبَّنَا فَاغْفِرْ لَنَا ذُنُوبَنَا وَكَفِّرْ عَنَّا سَيِّئَاتِنَا وَتَوَفَّنَا مَعَ الْأَبْرَارِ ﴿١٩٣﴾ رَبَّنَا وَآتِنَا مَا وَعَدْتَنَا عَلَىٰ رُسُلِكَ وَلَا تُخْزِنَا يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ ۚ إِنَّكَ لَا تُخْلِفُ الْمِيعَادَ ﴿١٩٤﴾

Twenty-Fourth: Imam Ja`far al-Şādiq (a) is also reported to have said: If one says the following prayer after the Fajr Prayer or the Zuhr Prayer, no sin will be recorded against him for a whole year:

O Allah, (please do) let Your blessings

allāhumma ij`al ṣalawātika

اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْ صَلَاتَكَ

and the blessings of Your angels and Messengers

wa ṣalata malā'ikatika wa rusulika

وَصَلَاةَ مَلَائِكَتِكَ وَرُسُلِكَ

be on Muhammad and the Household of Muhammad.

`alā muḥammadin wa āli muḥammadin

عَلَىٰ مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ

It has been also narrated that one who invokes Almighty Allah's blessings upon the Holy Prophet and his Household, peace be upon them, between the two obligatory Zuhr and `Aṣr prayers will have the reward of offering a seventy-unit prayer.

Twenty-Fifth: recommended to say the following two supplications of al-Şahīfah al-Sajjādiyyah al-Kāmilah:

(1) O He Who has mercy upon him toward whom the servants show no mercy...

yā man yarḥamu man lā yarḥamuhu al`ibādu...

يَا مَنْ يَرْحَمُ مَنْ لَا يَرْحَمُهُ الْعِبَادُ...

(2) O Allah, this is a blessed and fortunate day...

allāhumma hādhā yawmun mubārakun maymūnun...

اللَّهُمَّ هَذَا يَوْمٌ مُّبَارَكٌ مَّيْمُونٌ...

Twenty-Sixth: In his book of Mişbāḥ al-Mutahajjid, Shaykh al-Ṭūsī says that the Holy Imams, peace be upon them, are reported to have said: When one offers, after the obligatory Zuhr Prayer on Fridays, a two-unit prayer reciting in each unit Sūrah al-Fātiḥah once and repeating Sūrah al-Tawhīd seven times and after accomplishment says the following prayer, one will be saved against all misfortunes and seditious matters up to the next Friday, and will be joined with Prophet Muḥammad, peace be upon him and his Household, and Prophet Abraham, peace be upon him:

O Allah, include me with the inhabitants of Paradise

allāhumma ij`alnī min ahli aljannati

اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْنِي مِنْ أَهْلِ الْجَنَّةِ

whose stuffing is blessing

allatī ḥaṣwuhā albarakatu

الَّتِي حَشَوَهَا الْبَرَكَةُ

and whose constructors are the angels	wa `ummāruhā almalā'ikatu	وَعُمَّارُهَا الْمَلَائِكَةُ
with our Prophet Muḥammad,	ma`a nabiyyinā muḥammadin	مَعَ نَبِيِّنَا مُحَمَّدٍ
peace of Allah be upon him and his Household,	ṣallā allāhu `alayhi wa ālihī	صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ
and our father Abraham, peace be upon him.	wa abīnā ibrahīma `alayhi alssalāmu	وَأَبِينَا إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ

Commenting on this supplication, Shaykh al-Ṭūsī instructs that one who is not from the Holy Prophet's offspring should say, "his father (*abīhī*)" instead of "our father (*abīnā*)."

Twenty-Seventh: It has been narrated that the best hours of Fridays are these coming after the `Aṣr Prayer. Accordingly, it is recommended to repeat the following invocation one hundred times at that time:

O Allah, bless Muḥammad and the Household of Muḥammad and hasten their Relief.	allāhumma ṣalli `alā muḥammadin wa āli muḥammadin wa `ajjil farajahum	اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَجِّلْ فَرَجَهُمْ
--	---	---

Adding to this, Shaykh al-Ṭūsī says that it is recommended to repeat the following invocation one hundred times at that time:

The blessings of Allah, His angels,	ṣalawātu allāhi wa malā'ikatihī	صَلَوَاتُ اللَّهِ وَمَلَائِكَتِهِ
His prophets, His messengers,	wa anbiyā'ihī wa rusulihī	وَأَنْبِيَائِهِ وَرُسُلِهِ
and all of His creatures	wa jamī' i khalqihī	وَجَمِيعِ خَلْقِهِ
be upon Muḥammad and the Household of Muḥammad.	`alā muḥammadin wa āli muḥammadin	عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ
And peace be upon him and upon them	walssalāmu `alayhi wa `alayhim	وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَيْهِ وَعَلَيْهِمْ
and upon their souls and bodies.	wa `alā arwāḥihim wa ajsādihim	وَعَلَى أَرْوَاحِهِمْ وَأَجْسَادِهِمْ
So be Allah's mercy and blessings.	wa raḥmatu allāhi wa barakātuḥu	وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ

The reverent scholar, Ibn Idrīs, has quoted in his book entitled al-Sarā'ir that it has been recorded in the book of Jāmi' compiled by al-Bizaniṭī on the authority of Abū-Baṣīr that Imam Ja'far al-Ṣādiq (a) has said: To invoke Almighty Allah's blessings upon the Prophet and his Household in the time between the Zuhr and `Aṣr Prayers (on Fridays) is equal (in reward) to seventy times of Ḥajj Pilgrimage. Moreover, one who says the following invocation **after the `Aṣr Prayer** on Fridays will be awarded the reward of the righteous deeds of all men and jinn on that day:

O Allah, bless Muḥammad and the Household of Muḥammad—	allāhumma ṣalli `alā muḥammadin wa āli muḥammadin	اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ
the Successors and the pleased—	al-awṣiyā' i almarḍiyyīna	أَلَا وَصِيَاءِ الْمَرْضِيِّينَ
with the best of Your blessings,	bi-afḍali ṣalawātika	بِأَفْضَلِ صَلَوَاتِكَ
and confer upon them	wa bārik `alayhim	وَبَارِكْ عَلَيْهِمْ
with the best of your favors.	bi-afḍali barakātika	بِأَفْضَلِ بَرَكَاتِكَ

And peace be upon them	wa alssalāmu `alayhim	وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَيْهِمْ
and upon their souls and bodies;	wa `alā arwāḥihim wa ajṣādiḥim	وَعَلَىٰ أَرْوَاحِهِمْ وَأَجْسَادِهِمْ
and Allah's mercy and blessings be upon them.	wa raḥmatu allāhi wa barakātuhu	وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ

Books of master scholars of Ḥadīth have authentically narrated great rewards for saying this invocation. However, it is better to repeat it seven times and even ten times. In this respect, Imam Ja`far al-Ṣādiq (ʿa) is reported as saying: One who repeats this invocation ten times immediately after the `Aṣr Prayer on Fridays will receive the blessings of the angels up to the next Friday and the very hour. The Imam (ʿa) is also reported as saying: When you offer the `Aṣr Prayer on Friday, repeat this invocation afterward seven times.

O Allah, bless Muḥammad and the Household of Muḥammad	allāhumma ṣalli `alā muḥammadin wa āli muḥammadin	اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَىٰ مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ
the Successors and the pleased	al-awṣyā'i almarḍiyyīna	الْأَوْصِيَاءِ الْمَرْضِيِّينَ
with the best of Your blessings,	bi-afḍali ṣalawātika	بِأَفْضَلِ صَلَوَاتِكَ
and confer upon them	wa bārik `alayhim	وَبَارِكْ عَلَيْهِمْ
with the best of your favors.	bi-afḍali barakātika	بِأَفْضَلِ بَرَكَاتِكَ
And peace be upon him and them	wa alssalāmu `alayhi wa `alayhim	وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَيْهِ وَعَلَيْهِمْ
and Allah's mercy and blessings be also upon them.	wa raḥmatu allāhi wa barakātuhū	وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ

He adds that if one repeats the same invocation seven times, Almighty Allah will give him rewards as many as His servants, accept his deeds on that day, and place light between his eyes on the Resurrection Day.

Later on, we will mention (within the devotional rites on the `Arafāt Day) a form of invocation of Almighty Allah's blessings upon the Holy Prophet and his Household; to say this invocation delights Prophet Muḥammad and his Household—peace be upon them all.

Twenty-Eighth: It is recommended to repeat the following prayer seventy times after the `Aṣr Prayer so that sins will be forgiven:

I pray the forgiveness of Allah and I repent before Him.	astaghfiru allāha wa atūbu ilayhi	سَتَغْفِرُ اللَّهُ لِتَاوَبُ إِلَيْهِ
---	-----------------------------------	---------------------------------------

Twenty-ninth: It is recommended to recite Sūrah al-Qadr (No. 97) one hundred times. Imam Mūsā al-Kāzīm (ʿa) is reported as saying: On Fridays, Almighty Allah has one thousand gifts of mercy. He grants a servant whatever number He wills. Thus, He grants the servant who recites Sūrah al-Qadr one hundred times after the `Aṣr Prayer on Fridays all these gifts and their like.

Thirtieth: It is recommended to say the famous supplication known as, **Dua Ashraat after Asr**.

Thirty-First: Shaykh al-Ṭūsī has mentioned that the last hour of Friday, which lasts to sunset, is the hour in which prayers are responded. Therefore, it is required to pray Almighty Allah insistently at that hour. It has been also narrated that this hour begins when half of the sun disk sets and the other half only remains visible. Lady Fāṭimah al-Zahrā', peace be upon her, used to pray Almighty Allah at this hour so that her prayers be answered. It is also recommended to say the following litany that is reported from the Holy Prophet, peace be upon him and his Household:

Glory be to You! There is no god save You!	subḥānaka lā ilāha illā anta	سُبْحَانَكَ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ
O All-tender! O All-bestower!	yā ḥannānu yā mannānu	يَا حَنَّانُ يَا مَنَّانُ

O Fashioner of the heavens and the earth! yā badī`a alssamāwāti wal-arḍi

يَا بَدِيعَ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ

O Lord of Majesty and Honor. yā dhaljalāli wal-ikrāmi

يَا ذَا الْجَلَالِ وَالْإِكْرَامِ

It is also recommended to say the famous prayer known as **Dua-e-Simaat** (Fri evening before sunset)

It is worth mentioning that Friday has relationship with Imam al-Mahdī—may Allah hasten his advent—from several aspects. On Friday, Imam al-Mahdī was born and on Friday, his delightful advent shall be. Hence, to expect Relief on Friday should be more intense than other days. In Imam al-Mahdī's private Ziyārah on Fridays that will be mentioned later on in this book, the following statement is mentioned:

Today is Friday, hādhā yawmu aljumu`ati

هَذَا يَوْمُ الْجُمُعَةِ

which is your day on which we expect your advent wa huwa yawmuka almutawaqqa`u fīhi zuhūruka

وَهُوَ يَوْمُكَ الْمَتَوَقَّعُ فِيهِ

ظُهُورُكَ

that will bring about relief to the believers at your hands. walfaraju fīhi lilmu'minīna `alā yadika

وَالْفَرَجُ فِيهِ لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ عَلَى

يَدِكَ

In fact, Friday has been decided as feast day just because it is the day on which Imam al-Mahdī (`a) will reappear in order to purify the entire earth from the filth of polytheism and atheism and from the dirt of acts of disobedience to Almighty Allah and from sins. He shall also annihilate the tyrants, the infidels, and the hypocrites. Thus, true believers shall be delighted and their hearts shall be tranquil since the Word of Truth shall prevail over all things and the true religion and creed shall be the dominant. On that day, too, the earth shall beam with the Light of its Lord. In view of that, it is highly recommended to say the major invocation of blessings upon the Holy Prophet and the Ahl al-Bayt. It is also highly advisable to say the supplication that Imam `Alī ibn Mūsā al-Riḍā (`a) advised to be said for the sake of Imam al-Mahdī, peace be upon him. The supplication, which will be cited in this book later on, begins with the following statement:

O Allah, defend Your friend allāhumma idfa` `an waliyyika

اللَّهُمَّ اذْفَعْ عَنْ وَلِيِّكَ

and representative—a decisive argument for humankind... wa khalīfatika wa ḥujjatika `alā khalqika...

وَخَلِيفَتِكَ وَحُجَّتِكَ عَلَى

خَلْقِكَ...

It is also recommended to say the supplication that Shaykh Abū-`Amr al-`Amrī dictated to Abū-`Alī ibn Hammām and advised him to say it during the Occultation of Imam al-Mahdī, peace be upon him. Because this book is intended to be as brief as possible, this long supplication will be omitted. Yet, the gentle reader may find it, as well as the previously mention major invocation of blessings upon the Holy Prophet and the Ahl al-Bayt, in the books of *Miṣbāḥ al-Mutahajjid* and *Jamāl al-Uṣbū`*.

It is also necessary not to overlook the famous invocation of blessings upon the Holy Prophet and the Ahl al-Bayt, peace be upon them, that is ascribed to Abu'l-Ḥasan al-Ḍarrāb al-Iṣfahānī. Shaykh al-Tūsī and Sayyid Ibn Ṭāwūs have included this famous invocation with the recommended rites of Friday afternoons. Confirming its significance and writing down the series of its reporters, Sayyid Ibn Ṭāwūs adds, "This invocation is reported from our master Imam al-Mahdī, peace be upon him. So, if you have to neglect all the post-prayer litanies on Friday, try not to overlook this invocation for a matter that Almighty Allah has shown to me."

As for Shaykh al-Tūsī, he says, "[This invocation is reported from the Patron of the Age, Imam al-Mahdī, peace be upon him. It was shown to Abu'l-Hasan al-Ḍarrāb in Makkah.](#)"

Salawaat Abul Hasan Zarrab Al Isfahani

This is ascribed to Abu'l-Ḥasan al-Ḍarrāb al-Iṣfahānī. Shaykh al-Ṭūsī and Sayyid Ibn Ṭāwūs have included this famous invocation with the recommended rites of Friday afternoons. Confirming its significance and writing down the series of its reporters, Sayyid Ibn Ṭāwūs adds, "This invocation is reported from our master Imam al-Mahdī, peace be upon him. As for Shaykh al-Ṭūsī, he says, "This invocation is reported from the Patron of the Age, Imam al-Mahdī, peace be upon him. It was shown to Abu'l-Ḥasan al-Ḍarrāb in Makkah."

In the Name of Allah, the All-beneficent, the All-merciful.

bismillāhi alrraḥmāni
alrraḥīmī

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ سَيِّدِ
الْمُرْسَلِينَ

O Allah, (please) send blessings to Muḥammad, the master of the messengers (of Allah),

allāhumma ṣalli
`alā muḥammadin sayyidi
almursalīna

the seal of the Prophets,

wa khātami alnnabiyyīna

وَحَاتِمِ النَّبِيِّينَ

and the Argument of the Lord of the worlds [against His creatures]

wa ḥujjati rabbi al`ālamīna

وَحُجَّةِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ

who had been elected [for Prophethood] since the Covenant

almuntajabi fī almiṭhāqi

الْمُنْتَجَبِ فِي الْمِيثَاقِ

and chosen since the World of Shadows,

almuṣṭafā fī alẓẓilālī

الْمُصْطَفَى فِي الظَّلَالِ

and who is purified from all defects

almuṭahhari min kulli āfatin

الْمُطَهَّرِ مِنْ كُلِّ آفَةٍ

and freed from all deficiencies,

albarī'i min kulli `aybin

الْبَرِيِّ مِنْ كُلِّ عَيْبٍ

and who is hoped for salvation

almu'ammali lilnnajati

الْمُؤَمَّلِ لِلنَّجَاةِ

and expected for intercession,

almurtajā lilshshafā`ati

الْمُرْتَجَى لِلشَّفَاعَةِ

and to whom the religion of Allah is delegated.

almufawwaḍi ilayhi dīnu
allāhi

الْمَفْوَضِ إِلَيْهِ دِينُ اللَّهِ

O Allah, (please) confer honor upon his structure,

allāhumma sharrif
bunyānahū

اللَّهُمَّ شَرِّفْ بُنْيَانَهُ

ennoble his authority,

wa `azzim burhānahū

وَعَظِّمْ بُرْهَانَهُ

make successful his cogency,

wa aflij ḥujjatahū

وَأَفْلِحْ حُجَّتَهُ

lift up his rank,

warfa` darajatahū

وَأَرْفَعْ دَرَجَتَهُ

light up his illumination,

wa aḍi' nūrahū

وَأَضِئْ نُورَهُ

make his face glow with whiteness,

wa bayyid wajhahū

وَبَيِّضْ وَجْهَهُ

grant him merit, virtue,	wa a`ṭihī alfaḍla walfaḍīlata	وَاعْطِهِ الْفَضْلَ وَالْفَضِيلَةَ
[supreme] position, [right of] mediation,	walmanzilata walwasīlata	وَالْمَنْزِلَةَ وَالْوَسِيلَةَ
and sublime rank,	walddarajata alrrafī`ata	وَالدَّرَجَةَ الرَّفِيعَةَ
and send him a praiseworthy status	wab`athhu maqāman maḥmūdān	وَأَبْعَثْهُ مَقَامًا مَحْمُودًا
which the past and last generations will wish to have.	yaghbiṭuhū bihī al-awwalūna wal-ākhirūna	يَغْبِطُهُ بِهِ الْأَوَّلُونَ وَالْآخِرُونَ
And send blessings to `Alī, the Commander of the Believers,	wa ṣalli `alā amīri almu'minīna	وَصَلِّ عَلَى أَمِيرِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ
the inheritor of the Messengers,	wa wāriṭhi almursalīna	وَوَارِثِ الْمُرْسَلِينَ
the leader of the white-forehead groups,	wa qā'idi alghurri almuḥajjalīna	وَقَائِدِ الْغُرِّ الْمُحَجَّلِينَ
the chief of the Prophets' Successors,	wa sayyidi alwaṣiyyīna	وَسَيِّدِ الْوَصِيِّينَ
and the argument of the Lord of the worlds.	wa ḥujjati rabbi al`ālamīna	وَحُجَّةِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ
And send blessings to al-Ḥasan, the son of `Alī,	wa ṣalli `alā alḥasani bni `aliyyin	وَصَلِّ عَلَى الْحَسَنِ بْنِ عَلِيٍّ
the leader of the faithful believers,	imāmi almu'minīna	إِمَامِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ
the inheritor of the Messengers,	wa wāriṭhi almursalīna	وَوَارِثِ الْمُرْسَلِينَ
and the argument of the Lord of the worlds.	wa ḥujjati rabbi al`ālamīna	وَحُجَّةِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ
And send blessings to al-Ḥusayn, the son of `Alī,	wa ṣalli `alā alḥusayni bni `aliyyin	وَصَلِّ عَلَى الْحُسَيْنِ بْنِ عَلِيٍّ
the leader of the faithful believers,	imāmi almu'minīna	إِمَامِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ
the inheritor of the Messengers,	wa wāriṭhi almursalīna	وَوَارِثِ الْمُرْسَلِينَ
and the argument of the Lord of the worlds.	wa ḥujjati rabbi al`ālamīna	وَحُجَّةِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ
And send blessings to `Alī, the son of al-Ḥusayn,	wa ṣalli `alā `aliyyi bni alḥusayni	وَصَلِّ عَلَى عَلِيٍّ بْنِ الْحُسَيْنِ
the leader of the faithful believers,	imāmi almu'minīna	إِمَامِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ
the inheritor of the Messengers,	wa wāriṭhi almursalīna	وَوَارِثِ الْمُرْسَلِينَ
and the argument of the Lord of the worlds.	wa ḥujjati rabbi al`ālamīna	وَحُجَّةِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ
And send blessings to Muḥammad, the son of `Alī,	wa ṣalli `alā muḥammadi bni `aliyyin	وَصَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَلِيٍّ
the leader of the faithful believers,	imāmi almu'minīna	إِمَامِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ

the inheritor of the Messengers, wa wāriṭhi almursalīna
 and the argument of the Lord of the worlds. wa ḥujjati rabbi al`ālamīna
 And send blessings to Ja`far, wa ṣalli `alā ja`fari bni
 the son of Muḥammad, muḥammadin
 the leader of the faithful believers, imāmi almu'minīna
 the inheritor of the Messengers, wa wāriṭhi almursalīna
 and the argument of the Lord of the worlds. wa ḥujjati rabbi al`ālamīna
 And send blessings to Mūsā, the son of Ja`far, wa ṣalli `alā mūsā bni
 ja`farin
 the leader of the faithful believers, imāmi almu'minīna
 the inheritor of the Messengers, wa wāriṭhi almursalīna
 and the argument of the Lord of the worlds. wa ḥujjati rabbi al`ālamīna
 And send blessings to `Alī, the son of Mūsā, wa ṣalli `alā `aliyyi bni
 mūsā
 the leader of the faithful believers, imāmi almu'minīna
 the inheritor of the Messengers, wa wāriṭhi almursalīna
 and the argument of the Lord of the worlds. wa ḥujjati rabbi al`ālamīna
 And send blessings to Muḥammad, the son of `Alī, wa ṣalli `alā muḥammadi bni
 `aliyyin
 the leader of the faithful believers, imāmi almu'minīna
 the inheritor of the Messengers, wa wāriṭhi almursalīna
 and the argument of the Lord of the worlds. wa ḥujjati rabbi al`ālamīna
 And send blessings to `Alī, son of Muḥammad, wa ṣalli `alā `aliyyi bni
 muḥammadin
 the leader of the faithful believers, imāmi almu'minīna
 the inheritor of the Messengers, wa wāriṭhi almursalīna
 and the argument of the Lord of the worlds. wa ḥujjati rabbi al`ālamīna
 And send blessings to al-Ḥasan, son of `Alī, wa ṣalli `alā alḥasani bni
 `aliyyin
 the leader of the faithful believers, imāmi almu'minīna
 the inheritor of the Messengers, wa wāriṭhi almursalīna

وَوَارِثِ الْمُرْسَلِينَ
 وَحُجَّةِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ
 وَصَلِّ عَلَى جَعْفَرِ بْنِ مُحَمَّدٍ
 إِمَامِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ
 وَوَارِثِ الْمُرْسَلِينَ
 وَحُجَّةِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ
 وَصَلِّ عَلَى مُوسَى بْنِ جَعْفَرٍ
 إِمَامِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ
 وَوَارِثِ الْمُرْسَلِينَ
 وَحُجَّةِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ
 وَصَلِّ عَلَى عَلِيِّ بْنِ مُوسَى
 إِمَامِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ
 وَوَارِثِ الْمُرْسَلِينَ
 وَحُجَّةِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ
 وَصَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَلِيٍّ
 إِمَامِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ
 وَوَارِثِ الْمُرْسَلِينَ
 وَحُجَّةِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ
 وَصَلِّ عَلَى عَلِيِّ بْنِ مُحَمَّدٍ
 إِمَامِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ
 وَوَارِثِ الْمُرْسَلِينَ
 وَحُجَّةِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ
 وَصَلِّ عَلَى الْحَسَنِ بْنِ عَلِيٍّ
 إِمَامِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ
 وَوَارِثِ الْمُرْسَلِينَ

and the argument of the Lord of the worlds.	wa ḥujjati rabbi al`ālamīna	وَحُجَّةَ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ
And send blessings to the Successor, the guide and well-guided,	wa ṣalli `alā al-khalafī al-hādī al-mahdiyyi	وَصَلِّ عَلَى الْخَلَفِ الْهَادِي الْمَهْدِيِّ
the leader of the faithful believers,	imāmi al-mu'minīna	إِمَامِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ
the inheritor of the Messengers,	wa wārithi al-mursalīna	وَوَارِثِ الْمُرْسَلِينَ
and the argument of the Lord of the worlds.	wa ḥujjati rabbi al`ālamīna	وَحُجَّةَ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ
O Allah, send blessings to Muḥammad and his Household,	allāhumma ṣalli `alā muḥammadin wa ahli baytihi	اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَاهْلِ بَيْتِهِ
the guiding Imams,	al-a'immati al-hādīna	الْأَيِّمَّةِ الْهَادِينَ
the knowledgeable, the veracious,	al`ulamā'i al-ṣṣādiqīna	الْعُلَمَاءِ الصَّادِقِينَ
the righteous, the pious,	al-abrāri al-muttaqīna	الْأَبْرَارِ الْمُتَّقِينَ
the supports of Your religion,	da`ā'imi dīnika	دَعَائِمِ دِينِكَ
the pillars of the belief in Your Oneness,	wa arkāni tawḥīdika	وَارْكَانِ تَوْحِيدِكَ
the interpreters of Your Revelation,	wa tarājimati waḥyika	وَتَرَاجِمَةِ وَحْيِكَ
Your arguments on Your creatures,	wa ḥujajika `alā khalqika	وَحُجَجِكَ عَلَى خَلْقِكَ
and Your representatives in Your lands,	wa khulafā'ika fī arḍika	وَخُلَفَائِكَ فِي أَرْضِكَ
whom You have chosen for Yourself,	alladhīna ikhtartahum linafsika	الَّذِينَ اخْتَرْتَهُمْ لِنَفْسِكَ
You have preferred over Your servants,	wa iṣṭafaytahum `alā `ibādika	وَأَصْطَفَيْتَهُمْ عَلَى عِبَادِكَ
You have accepted (as directors) of Your religion,	wa irtaḍaytahum lidīnika	وَأَرْتَضَيْتَهُمْ لِدِينِكَ
You have given Your knowledge exclusively,	wa khaṣaṣtahum bima`rifatika	وَخَصَصْتَهُمْ بِمَعْرِفَتِكَ
shaded with Your honoring,	wa jallaltahum bikarāmatika	وَجَلَّلْتَهُمْ بِكَرَامَتِكَ
covered with Your mercy,	wa ghashshaytahum birahmatika	وَغَشَّيْتَهُمْ بِرَحْمَتِكَ
raised with Your boon,	wa rabbaytahum bini`matika	وَرَبَّيْتَهُمْ بِنِعْمَتِكَ
fed on Your wisdom,	wa ghadhdhaytahum biḥikmatika	وَعَذَّيْتَهُمْ بِحِكْمَتِكَ
dressed Your Light,	wa albastahum nūraka	وَالْبَسْتَهُمْ نُورَكَ

lifted up to Your Sovereignty,	wa rafa`tahuṃ fī malakūtika	وَرَفَعْتَهُمْ فِي مَلَكُوتِكَ
encompassed with Your angels,	wa ḥafaṭtahuṃ bimlā'ikatika	وَحَفَفْتَهُمْ بِمَلَائِكَتِكَ
and honored with Your Prophet,	wa sharraṭtahuṃ binabiyyika	وَشَرَّفْتَهُمْ بِنَبِيِّكَ
peace of You be upon him and his Household.	ṣalawātuka `alayhi wa ālihi	صَلَوَاتِكَ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ
O Allah, (please) send blessings to Muḥammad and upon them	allāhumma ṣalli `alā muḥammadin wa `alayhim	اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَيْهِمْ
with blessings that are so pure, ever-growing,	ṣalatan zākiyyatan nāmiyyatan	صَلَاةً زَاكِيَّةً نَامِيَّةً
opulent, permanent, and good	kathīratan dā'imatan ṭayyibatan	كَثِيرَةً دَائِمَةً طَيِّبَةً
that none can comprehend save You,	lā yuḥīṭu bihā illā anta	لَا يُحِيطُ بِهَا إِلَّا أَنْتَ
none can embrace save Your knowledge,	wa lā yasa`uhā illā `ilmuka	وَلَا يَسَعُهَا إِلَّا عِلْمُكَ
and none can count save You.	wa lā yuḥṣihā aḥadun ghayruka	وَلَا يُحْصِيهَا أَحَدٌ غَيْرُكَ
O Allah, and also send blessings to Your Friend	allāhumma wa ṣalli `alā waliyyika	اَللّٰهُمَّ وَصَلِّ عَلَى وَلِيِّكَ
who will restore Your way,	almuḥyi sunnataka	اَلْمُحْيِي سُنَّتِكَ
rise [to undertake the mission] by Your command,	alqā'imi bi-amrika	اَلْقَائِمِ بِأَمْرِكَ
call unto You,	alddā`ī ilayka	اَلدَّاعِي إِلَيْكَ
and guide to You.	alddalīli `alayka	اَلدَّلِيلِ عَلَيْكَ
[He is] Your argument against Your creatures,	ḥujjatika `alā khalqika	حُجَّتِكَ عَلَى خَلْقِكَ
Your representative in Your lands,	wa khalīfatika fī arḍika	وَخَلِيفَتِكَ فِي أَرْضِكَ
and Your witness on Your servants.	wa shāhidika `alā `ibādika	وَشَahِدِكَ عَلَى عِبَادِكَ
O Allah, (please) confer upon him with a mighty help,	allāhumma a`izza naṣrahū	اَللّٰهُمَّ اعِزَّ نَصْرَهُ
extend his lifetime,	wa mudda fī `umrihi	وَمُدِّ فِي عُمُرِهِ
and adorn the earth with his long-lasting survival.	wa zayyin al-arḍa biṭūli baqā'ihī	وَزَيِّنِ الْأَرْضَ بِطَوْلِ بَقَائِهِ
O Allah, (please) save him from the oppression of the enviers,	allāhumma ikfihi baghya alḥāsidiṇa	اَللّٰهُمَّ اكْفِهِ بَغْيَ الْحَاسِدِينَ
protect him against the evils of the plotters,	wa a`idh-hu min sharri alkā'idīna	وَاعِذْهُ مِنْ شَرِّ الْكَائِدِينَ

deter the unjust from employing
their wills against him,

wazjur `anhu irādata
alzzālimīna

and redeem him from the hands
(i.e. powers) of the tyrants.

wa khalliṣhu min aydī
aljabbarīna

O Allah, (please) grant him,
concerning himself, his
offspring,

allāhumma a`ṭihī fī nafsihī
wa dhurriyyatihī

his partisans, his subjects,

wa shī`atihī wa ra`iyyatihī

his retinue, his publics,

wa khāṣṣatihī wa `āmmatihī

[even] his enemies, and all the
inhabitants of this world—

wa `aduwihī wa jamī`i ahli
alddunyā

[give him] that which delights
his eye

mā tuqirru bihī `aynahū

and entertains his self;

wa tasurru bihi nafsahū

and make him attain the best of
that which he desires

wa balligh-hu afḍala
mā ammalahū

in this world and the Next Word.

fī alddunyā wal-ākhirati

Verily, You have power over all
things.

innaka `alā kulli shay'in
qadīrun

O Allah, renew, through him,
the features of Your religion that
have been eradicated,

allāhumma jaddid bihī
mā imtaḥā min dīnika

revive, through him, the
instructions of Your Books that
have been altered,

wa aḥyi bihī mā buddila min
kitābika

and manifest, through him, the
laws of Your code that have been
distorted

wa aẓhir bihī mā ghuyyira
min ḥukmika

so that Your religion, through
him and at his hands, will again
become

ḥattā ya`ūda dīnuka bihī wa
`alā yadayhi

fresh, new,

ghaḍḍan jadīdan

pure, sound,

khālīṣan mukhlaṣan

free from any doubt or any
spurious matter,

lā shakka fīhi wa lā shubhata
ma`ahū

and lacking any accompanying
wrong or heresy.

wa lā bāṭila `indahū wa
lā bid`ata ladayhi

O Allah, through his light, light
up all darkness,

allāhumma nawwir binūrihi
kulla zulmatin

through his power, demolish all
heresies,

wa hudda biruknihī kulla
bid`atin

through his might, destroy all
items of deviation,

wahdim bi`izzihī kulla
ḍalālatin

وَأَزْجُرْ عَنْهُ إِرَادَةَ الظَّالِمِينَ

وَخَلِّصْهُ مِنْ أَيْدِي الْجَبَّارِينَ

اللَّهُمَّ اعْطِهِ فِي نَفْسِهِ وَذُرِّيَّتِهِ

وَشِيعَتِهِ وَرَعِيَّتِهِ

وَخَاصَّتِهِ وَعَامَّتِهِ

وَعَدُوَّهُ وَجَمِيعِ أَهْلِ الدُّنْيَا

مَا تُقِرُّ بِهِ عَيْنُهُ

وَتَسُرُّ بِهِ نَفْسُهُ

وَبَلِّغْهُ أَفْضَلَ مَا أَمَّلَهُ

فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ

إِنَّكَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ

اللَّهُمَّ جَدِّدْ بِهِ مَا أَمْتَحَى مِنْ

دِينِكَ

أَحْيِ بِهِ مَا بُدِّلَ مِنْ كِتَابِكَ

وَإِظْهَرْ بِهِ مَا غُيِّرَ مِنْ حُكْمِكَ

حَتَّى يَعُودَ دِينُكَ بِهِ وَعَلَى يَدَيْهِ

غَضًّا جَدِيدًا

خَالِصًا مُخْلَصًا

لَا شَكَّ فِيهِ وَلَا شُبْهَةَ مَعَهُ

وَلَا بَاطِلَ عِنْدَهُ وَلَا بِدْعَةَ لَدَيْهِ

اللَّهُمَّ نَوِّرْ بِنُورِهِ كُلَّ ظُلْمَةٍ

وَهْدِّ بِرُكْنِهِ كُلَّ بِدْعَةٍ

وَأَهْدِمْ بِعِزِّهِ كُلَّ ضَلَالَةٍ

through him, annihilate all tyrants,	waqsim bihī kulla jabbārin	وَأَقْصِمْ بِهِ كُلَّ جَبَّارٍ
though his sword, extinguish all fires [of sedition],	wa akhmid bisayfihi kulla nārin	وَأُخْمِدْ بِسَيْفِهِ كُلَّ نَارٍ
through his justice, terminate the prejudice of all unjust ones,	wa ahlik bi`adlihi jawra kulli jā'irin	وَاهْلِكْ بِعَدْلِهِ جَوْرَ كُلِّ جَائِرٍ
make his rule prevail on all systems of rule,	wa ajri hukmahū `alā kulli hukmin	وَاجِرِ حُكْمَهُ عَلَى كُلِّ حُكْمٍ
and through his authority, humiliate all other authorities.	wa adhilla bisultānihi kulla sultānin	وَإِذْلِ بِسُلْطَانِهِ كُلَّ سُلْطَانٍ
O Allah, (please) put down all those who antagonize him,	allāhumma adhilla kulla man nāwāhu	اَللّٰهُمَّ اِذِلْ كُلَّ مَنْ نَاوَاهُ
wipe out all those who incur the hostility of him,	wa ahlik kulla man `ādāhu	وَاهْلِكْ كُلَّ مَنْ عَادَاهُ
exterminate the plots of all those who conspire against him,	wamkur biman kādahū	وَأَمْكُرْ بِمَنْ كَادَاهُ
and obliterate all those who deny his right,	wasta'sil man jahadahū haqqhū	وَأَسْتَاصِلْ مَنْ جَحَدَهُ حَقَّهُ
belittle his mission,	wastahāna bi-amrihi	وَأَسْتَهَانَ بِأَمْرِهِ
work on extinguishing his light,	wa sa`ā fi ifā'i nūrihi	وَسَعَىٰ فِي إِطْفَاءِ نُورِهِ
and intend to turn off his reputation.	wa arāda ikhmāda dhikrihi	وَارَادَ إِخْمَادَ ذِكْرِهِ
O Allah, (please) send blessings to Muḥammad, the Chosen Prophet,	allāhumma ṣalli `alā muḥammadin almuṣṭafā	اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَىٰ مُحَمَّدٍ الْمُصْطَفَىٰ
`Alī, the Well-pleased,	wa `aliyyin almurtaḍā	وَعَلِيٍّ الْمُرْتَضَىٰ
Fāṭimah, the Luminous,	wa fāṭimata alzzahrā'i	وَفَاطِمَةَ الزَّهْرَاءِ
al-Ḥasan, the amicable,	walḥasani alrriḍā	وَالْحَسَنَ الرِّضَا
al-Ḥusayn, the purified,	walḥusayni almuṣaffā	وَالْحُسَيْنَ الْمُصَفَّىٰ
and all the Successors, the lanterns of darkness,	wa jamī`i al-awṣyā'i maṣābihi alldujā	وَجَمِيعِ الْأَوْصِيَاءِ مَصَابِيحِ الدُّجَىٰ
the signs of true guidance,	wa a`lāmi alhudā	وَأَعْلَامِ الْهُدَىٰ
the lamps of piety,	wa manāri alttuqā	وَمَنَارِ التَّقَىٰ
the firmest handle,	wal`urwati alwuthqā	وَالْعُرْوَةِ الْوُثْقَىٰ
the resolved rope [between Allah and His creatures],	walḥabli almatīni	وَالْحَبْلِ الْأَمْتَنِ
and the straight path.	walṣṣirāṭi almustaqīmi	وَالصِّرَاطِ الْمُسْتَقِيمِ

And (please) send blessings to
Your Friend and the trustees of
Your affairs

wa ṣalli `alā waliyyika wa
wulāti `ahdika

وَصَلِّ عَلَىٰ وَلِيِّكَ وَوَلَاةِ عَهْدِكَ

and the Imams from his
descendants,

wal-a'immati min wuldihi

وَالْأَئِمَّةِ مِنْ وَلَدِهِ

extend their lifetimes,

wa mudda fī a`mārihim

وَمُدِّ فِي أَعْمَارِهِمْ

increase their periods of life,

wa zid fī ājālihim

وَزِدْ فِي أَجَالِهِمْ

and make them attain the
utmost of their expectations

wa balligh-hum
aqṣā āmālihim

وَبَلِّغْهُمْ أَقْصَىٰ أَمَالِهِمْ

in the religion, the world, and
the Hereafter.

dīnan wa dunyan wa
ākhiratan

دِينًا وَدُنْيَا وَآخِرَةً

Verily, You have power over all
things.

innaka `alā kulli shay'in
qadīrun

إِنَّكَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ

Invocation of Allah's blessings upon the Holy Prophet (ﷺ): as mentioned by Imam `Alī (as) in one of his sermons on Friday, as is cited in the book of *al-Rawḍah min al-Kāfi*, www.duas.org

"Lo! Allah and His angels shower blessings on the Prophet.

inna allāha wa malā'ikatahū
yuṣallūna `alā alnabiyyi

«إِنَّ اللَّهَ وَمَلَائِكَتَهُ يُصَلُّونَ عَلَى النَّبِيِّ

O you who believe, ask blessings on him and salute him with a worthy salutation."

yā ayyuhā alladhīna āmanū
ṣallū `alayhi wa sallimū
taslīman

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا صَلُّوا عَلَيْهِ وَسَلِّمُوا
تَسْلِيمًا.»

O Allah, send peace upon Muhammad and the Household of Muhammad,

allāhumma ṣalli
`alā muḥammadin wa āli
muḥammadin

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ

send blessings upon Muhammad and the Household of Muhammad,

wa bārik `alā muḥammadin wa
āli muḥammadin

وَبَارِكْ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ

have compassion upon Muhammad and the Household of Muhammad,

wa tahannan
`alā muḥammadin wa āli
muḥammadin

وَتَحَنَّنْ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ

and send benedictions upon Muhammad and the Household of Muhammad

wa sallim `alā muḥammadin
wa āli muḥammadin

وَسَلِّمْ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ

as much as You have sent peace, blessings,

ka'afdali mā ṣallayta wa
bārakta

كَأَفْضَلِ مَا صَلَّيْتَ وَبَارَكْتَ

mercy, compassion,

wa tarahhamta wa tahannanta

وَتَرَحَّمْتَ وَتَحَنَّنْتَ

and benedictions upon (Prophet) Abraham and the Household of Abraham.

wa sallamta `alā ibrahīma wa
āli ibrahīma

وَسَلَّمْتَ عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَآلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ

You are verily Owner of praise, Owner of glory.

innaka hamīdun majīdun

إِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ مَجِيدٌ

O Allah, give Muhammad [the right of] mediation,

allāhumma a`ṭi muḥammadan
alwasīlata

اللَّهُمَّ اعْطِ مُحَمَّدًا الْوَسِيلَةَ

honor, virtue,

walshsharafa walfaḍīlata

وَالشَّرَفَ وَالْفَضِيلَةَ

and noble rank.

walmanzilata alkarīmata

وَالْمَنْزِلَةَ الْكَرِيمَةَ

O Allah, make Muhammad and the Household of Muhammad to be the most honored of all Your creatures on the Resurrection Day,

allāhumma ij`al muḥammadan
wa āla muḥammadin

اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْ مُحَمَّدًا وَآلَ مُحَمَّدٍ

the closest to You in position,

wa aqrabahum minka
maq`adan

وَأَقْرَبَهُمْ مِنْكَ مَقْعَدًا

the most notable with You on the Resurrection Day,

wa awjahahum `indaka yawma
alqiyāmati jāhan

وَأَوْجَهُهُمْ عِنْدَكَ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ جَاهًا

and the most favorable in title and status.

wa afdalahum `indaka
manzilatan wa naṣīban

وَأَفْضَلَهُمْ عِنْدَكَ مَنْزِلَةً وَنَصِيبًا

O Allah, give Muhammad the most honorable position,

allāhumma a`ṭi muḥammadan
ashrafa almaqāmi

اللَّهُمَّ اعْطِ مُحَمَّدًا أَشْرَفَ الْمَقَامِ

the most abundant salutation,

wa hibā'a alssalāmi

وَحِبَاءَ السَّلَامِ

and the intercession of Islam.

wa shafā`ata al-islāmi

وَشَفَاعَةَ الْإِسْلَامِ

O Allah, join us to him while we are neither disgraced, nor violating,

allāhumma wa alhiqnā bihi
ghayra khazāyā wa lā nākithīna

اللَّهُمَّ وَالْحِقْنَا بِهِ غَيْرَ خَزَايَا وَلَا نَاكِثِينَ

nor regretful, nor distorting.

wa lā nādimīna wa
lā mubaddilīna

وَلَا نَادِمِينَ وَلَا مُبَدِّلِينَ

O God of all worlds, respond to us.

ilāha alhaqqi āminā

إِلَهَ الْحَقِّ آمِينَ

Peace be upon you, O Prophet	alssalāmu `alayka ayyuhā alnnabiyyu	اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ اَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ
and be upon you Allah’s mercy and blessings.	wa raḥmatu allāhi wa barakātuhū	وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ
Peace be upon you, O missioned Prophet,	alssalāmu `alayka ayyuhā alnnabiyyu almursalu	اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ اَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ الْمُرْسَلُ
(and peace be upon you) O well-pleased successor (of the Prophet),	walwaṣiyyu almurtaḍā	وَالْوَصِيُّ الْمُرْتَضَىٰ
(and peace be upon you) O grand lady,	walssayyidatu alkubrā	وَالسَّيِّدَةُ الْكُبْرَىٰ
(and peace be upon you) O Luminous lady,	walssayyidatu alzzahrā'u	وَالسَّيِّدَةُ الزَّهْرَاءُ
(and peace be upon you) O two elite grandsons (of the Prophet),	walssibtāni almuntabajāni	وَالسَّبَّطَانِ الْمُنْتَجَبَانِ
(and peace be upon you) O descendants—the elite signs	wal-awlādu al-a`lāmu	وَالْأَوْلَادُ الْأَعْلَامُ
and the well-selected trustees.	wal'umanā'u almuntabajānā	وَالْأَمَنَاءُ الْمُنْتَجَبُونَ
Here I am devoting myself to you,	ji'tu inqitā`an ilaykum	جِئْتُ أَنْقِطَاعًا إِلَيْكُمْ
to your fathers, and to your son, the Successor	wa ilā ābā'ikum wa waladikum alkhalafi	وَإِلَىٰ آبَائِكُمْ وَوَلَدِكُمْ الْخَلَفِ
on the blessing of the truth.	`alā barakati alḥaqqi	عَلَىٰ بَرَكََةِ الْحَقِّ
My heart is thus subservient to you	faqalbī lakum musallimun	فَقَلْبِي لَكُمْ مُسَلِّمٌ
and my support is prepared for you	wa nuṣratī lakum mu`addatun	وَتُصَرِّتِي لَكُمْ مُعَدَّةٌ
until Allah will judge about His religion.	ḥattā yaḥkuma allāhu bidīnihī	حَتَّىٰ يَحْكُمَ اللَّهُ بِدِينِهِ
I am with you, verily with you	fama`akum ma`akum	فَمَعَكُمْ مَعَكُمْ
but not with your enemy.	lā ma`a `aduwwikum	لَا مَعَ عَدُوِّكُمْ
I am one of them who believe in your superiority	innī lamin alqā'ilīna bifaḍlikum	إِنِّي لَمِنَ الْقَائِلِينَ بِفَضْلِكُمْ
and I acknowledge your Return.	muqirrun biraj`atikum	مُقِرٌّ بِرَجْعَتِكُمْ
I never deny the all-powerfulness of Allah	lā unkiru lillāhi qudratan	لَا أَنْكِرُ لِلَّهِ قُدْرَةً
and I do not claim but that which Allah wills.	wa lā az`umu illā mā shā'a allāhu	وَلَا أَزْعُمُ إِلَّا مَا شَاءَ اللَّهُ
Glory be to Allah, Lord of kingdom and realm.	subḥāna allāhi dhī almulki walmalakūti	سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ ذِي الْمُلْكِ وَالْمَلَكُوتِ
All His creatures glorify Allah by His Names.	yusabbiḥu allāha bi'asmā'ihī jamī`u khalqihī	يُسَبِّحُ اللَّهُ بِأَسْمَائِهِ جَمِيعُ خَلْقِهِ
Peace be upon your souls and your bodies.	wa alssalāmu `alā arwāḥikum wa ajsādikum	وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَىٰ أَرْوَاحِكُمْ
Peace and Allah’s mercy and blessings be upon you all.	wa alssalāmu `alaykum wa raḥmatu allāhi wa barakātuhū	وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمْ وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ

IMAM SAJJAD(AS) SUPPLICATION ON SATURDAYS

In the Name of Allah, the All-beneficent, the All-merciful.
 "In the name of Allah," the word of those who hold fast to Him, the speech of those who seek His protection
 I seek refuge in Allah, high exalted is He, from the injustice of the unjust,
 the trickery of the enviers,
 and the oppression of the wrongdoers,
 and I praise Him beyond the praise of the praisers!
 O Allah, You are the One without partner,
 and the King without having been made sovereign;
 no one opposes You in Your decree
 and no one contests You in Your kingdom.
 I beseech You to bless Muhammad and his Household, Your servant and Your messenger,
 inspire me with a thanksgiving for Your favors
 that You take to the utmost limit of Your good pleasure,
 help me to obey You,
 hold fast to worshipping You,
 and deserve Your reward,
 through the gentleness of Your solicitude
 have mercy upon me, bar me from acts of disobedience to You as long as You keep me alive,
 give me success in what profits me as long as You spare me,
 expand my breast through Your Book,
 lessen my burden through its recitation,

bismillāhi alrrahmāni alrrahīmi
 bismillāhi kalimati almu`tašimīna
 wa maqālati almutaharrizīna
 wa a`ūdhu billāhi ta`ālā min jawri aljā'irīna
 wa kaydi alhasidīna
 wa baghyi alzzālimīna
 wa ahmaduhū fawqa hamdi alhāmidīna
 allāhumma anta alwāhidu bilā sharīkin
 wa almaliku bilā tamlīkin
 lā tuḍāddu fī hukmika
 wa lā tunāza`u fī mulkika
 as'aluka an tuṣalliya `alā muhammadin wa ālihī
 `abdika wa rasūlika
 wa an tūzi`anī min shukri na`māka
 mā tablughu bī ghāyata riḍāka
 wa an tu`īnanī `alā ṭā`atika
 wa luzūmi `ibādatika
 wastihqāqi mathūbatika
 biluṭfi `ināyatika
 wa tarhamanī wa taṣuddanī `an ma`āṣika mā ahyaytanī
 wa tuwaffiqanī limā yanfa`unī mā abqaytanī
 wa an tashraha bikitābika ṣadrī
 wa tahuṭṭa bitilāwatihī wizrī

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
 بِسْمِ اللَّهِ كَلِمَةُ الْمُتَعَصِّمِينَ
 وَمَقَالَةِ الْمُتَحَرِّزِينَ
 وَأَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ تَعَالَى مِنْ جَوْرِ الْجَائِرِينَ
 وَكَيْدِ الْحَاسِدِينَ
 وَبَغْيِ الظَّالِمِينَ
 وَأَحْمَدُهُ فَوْقَ حَمْدِ الْحَامِدِينَ
 اللَّهُمَّ أَنْتَ الْوَاحِدُ بِلَا شَرِيكَ
 وَالْمَلِكُ بِلَا تَمْلِكِ
 لَا تُضَادُّ فِي حُكْمِكَ
 وَلَا تُنَازِعُ فِي مُلْكِكَ
 أَسْأَلُكَ أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلَيَّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ
 عَبْدِكَ وَرَسُولِكَ
 وَأَنْ تُوزِعَنِي مِنْ شُكْرِ نِعْمَاكَ
 مَا تَبْلُغُ بِي غَايَةَ رِضَاكَ
 وَأَنْ تُعِينَنِي عَلَى طَاعَتِكَ
 وَلُزُومِ عِبَادَتِكَ
 وَأَسْتَحِقُّاقِ مَثُوبَتِكَ
 بِلُطْفِ عِنَايَتِكَ
 وَتَرْحَمَنِي وَتَصُدِّقَنِي عَنْ مَعَاصِيكَ مَا أَحْيَيْتَنِي
 وَتُوفِّقَنِي لِمَا يَنْفَعُنِي مَا أَبْقَيْتَنِي
 وَأَنْ تَشْرَحَ بِكِتَابِكَ صَدْرِي
 وَتَحُطَّ بِتِلَاوَتِهِ وَزُرِّي

bestow upon me health in my religion and my soul, estrange not my intimates from me, and complete Your beneficence in what is left of my lifetime, just as You have shown beneficence in that of it which has passed! O Most Merciful of all those who show mercy!

wa tamnahanī alssalāmata fī dīnī wa nafsī
wa lā tūhisha bī ahla unsī
wa tutimma ihsānaka fīmā baqiya min `umrī
kamā ahsanta fīmā maḍā minhu
yā arhama arrāhimīna

وَتَمْنَحْنِي السَّلَامَةَ فِي دِينِي وَنَفْسِي
وَلَا تُوحِشْ بِي أَهْلَ أُنْسِي
وَتُتِمِّمْ إِحْسَانَكَ فِيمَا بَقِيَ مِنْ عُمْرِي
كَمَا أَحْسَنْتَ فِيمَا مَضَى مِنْهُ
يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ

ZIYĀRAH ON SATURDAYS OF THE HOLY PROPHET

I bear witness that there is no god save Allah;

ash-hadu an lā ilāha illā allāhu

أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ

alone without having any partner;

wahdahū lā sharīka lahū

وَخَدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ

and I bear witness that you are His messenger

wa ash-hadu annaka rasūluhū

وَأَشْهَدُ أَنَّكَ رَسُولُهُ

and you are Muhammad, the son of `Abdullah.

wa annaka muhammadu bnu `abdillāhi

وَأَنَّكَ مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ

And I bear witness that you have truly conveyed the missions of your Lord,

wa ash-hadu annaka qad ballaghta risālāti rabbika

وَأَشْهَدُ أَنَّكَ قَدْ بَلَّغْتَ رِسَالَاتِ رَبِّكَ

well-wished for your nation,

wa naṣahta li'ummatika

وَنَصَحْتَ لَأُمَّتِكَ

striven hard in the way of Allah

wa jāhadta fī sabīli allāhi

وَجَاهَدْتَ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ

by means of wisdom and excellent preaching,

bilhikmati walmaw`izati alhasanati

بِالْحِكْمَةِ وَالْمَوْعِظَةِ الْحَسَنَةِ

and fulfilled the duty that is incumbent upon you;

wa addayta alladhī `alayka mina alhaqqi

وَأَدَّيْتَ الَّذِي عَلَيْكَ مِنَ الْحَقِّ

and you have been sympathetic with the believers

wa annaka qad ra'ufta bilmu'minīna

وَأَنَّكَ قَدْ رَوَّفْتَ بِالْمُؤْمِنِينَ

and unyielding to the unbelievers;

wa ghalazta `alā alkāfirīna

وَعَلَّظْتَ عَلَى الْكَافِرِينَ

and you have worshipped Allah sincerely

wa `abadta allāha mukhlīṣan

وَعَبَدْتَ اللَّهَ مُخْلِصًا

until death came upon you.

hattā atāka alyaqīnu

حَتَّىٰ آتَاكَ الْيَقِينَ

Allah therefore has lifted you up to the most honorable place of the honored ones.

fabalagha allāhu bika ashrafa mahalli al mukarramīna

فَبَلَغَ اللَّهُ بِكَ أَشْرَفَ مَحَلٍّ

الْمُكَرَّمِينَ

All praise be to Allah Who has saved us, through you,

alhamdu lillāhi alladhī istanqadhanā bika

from polytheism and deviation.

mina alshshirki walḍḍalālī

O Allah, (please) send blessings to Muhammad and his Household,

allāhumma ṣalli `alā muhammadin wa ālihī

and make Your blessings, the blessings of Your angels,

waj` al ṣalawātika wa ṣalawāti malā'ikatika

Your prophets, the Messengers,

wa anbiyā'ika walmursalīna

Your righteous servants,

wa `ibādika alṣṣālihīna

the inhabitants of the heavens and the [layers of the] earth,

wa ahli alssamāwāti wal-araḍīna

and ever one who glorifies You, O Lord of the worlds,

wa man sabbaha laka yā rabba al`ālamīna

from the past and the late generations,

mina al-awwalīna wal-ākhirīna

be on Muhammad, Your servant, messenger,

`alā muhammadin `abdika wa rasūlika

prophet, trustee,

wa nabiyyika wa amīnika

elite, most-beloved,

wa najībika wa habībika

elect, choice,

wa ṣafiyyika wa ṣifwatika

dignitary, select,

wa khāṣṣatika wa khāliṣatika

and the best of Your creatures.

wa khiyaratika min khalqika

And grant him preference, virtue,

wa a`ṭihī alfaḍla walfaḍīlata

[right of] mediation, and sublime rank;

walwasīlata walddarajata alrrafi`ata

and send him a praiseworthy status

wab`ath-hu maqāman mahmūdan

which all the past and the late generations wish to have.

yaghbiṭuhū bihi al-awwalūna wal-ākhirūna

O Allah, You have said:

allāhumma innaka qulta

"And had they, when they were unjust to themselves,

wa law annahum idh ḡalamū anfusahum

come to you and asked forgiveness of Allah,

jā'uka fastaghfarū allāha

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي اسْتَنْقَذَنَا بِكَ

مِنَ الشِّرْكِ وَالضَّلَالِ

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ

وَأَجْعَلْ صَلَوَاتِكَ وَصَلَوَاتِ مَلَائِكَتِكَ

وَأَنْبِيَائِكَ وَالْمُرْسَلِينَ

وَعِبَادِكَ الصَّالِحِينَ

وَأَهْلَ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِينَ

وَمَنْ سَبَّحَ لَكَ يَا رَبَّ الْعَالَمِينَ

مِنَ الْأَوَّلِينَ وَالْآخِرِينَ

عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ عَبْدِكَ وَرَسُولِكَ

وَنَبِيِّكَ وَأَمِينِكَ

وَنَجِيبِكَ وَحَبِيبِكَ

وَصَفِيِّكَ وَصِفْوَتِكَ

وَخَاصَّتِكَ وَخَالِصَتِكَ

وَخَيْرَتِكَ مِنْ خَلْقِكَ

وَأَعْطِهِ الْفَضْلَ وَالْفَضِيلَةَ

وَالْوَسِيلَةَ وَالْدَّرَجَةَ الرَّفِيعَةَ

وَأَبْعَثْهُ مَقَاماً مَحْمُوداً

يَغِيبُطُهُ بِهِ الْأَوَّلُونَ وَالْآخِرُونَ

اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّكَ قُلْتَ:

(وَلَوْ أَنَّهُمْ إِذْ ظَلَمُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ

جَاءُوكَ فَاسْتَغْفَرُوا اللَّهَ

and the Messenger had also asked forgiveness for them,

wastaghfara lahumu alrrasūlu

they would have found Allah Oft-returning to mercy, Merciful.”

lawajadū allāha tawwāban rahīman

O my God, I have come to Your Prophet, seeking forgiveness of You

ilāhī faqad ataytu nabiyyaka mustaghfiran

and repenting before You from my sins;

tā'iban min dhunūbī

so, (please) send blessings to Muhammad and his Household

faṣalli `alā muhammadin wa ālihī

and forgive them for me.

waghfirhā lī

O our master,

yā sayyidanā

I turn by you and by your Household

atawajjahu bika wa bi-ahli baytika

towards Allah, the Exalted, your and my Lord,

ilā allāhī ta`ālā rabbika wa rabbī

so that He may forgive me.

liyaghfira lī

Then repeat the following three times:

Verily, we are Allah's and verily unto Him shall we return.

innā lillāhi wa innā ilayhi rāji`ūna

إِنَّا لِلّٰهِ وَإِنَّا إِلَيْهِ رَاجِعُونَ

Then say the following:

We are stricken by losing you, O beloved of our hearts!

uṣībna bika yā habība qulūbinā

Too shocking is our misfortune of losing you!

famā a`ẓama almuṣībata bika

Because the Revelation has been interrupted

haythu inqata`a `annā alwahyu

And because we have missed you.

wa haythu faqadnāka

Nevertheless, we are Allah's and to Him shall we return.

fa innā lillāhi wa innā ilayhi rāji`ūna

O our master, O Allah's Messenger!

yā sayyidanā yā rasūla allāhi

May Allah's blessings be upon you and upon your Household, the immaculate.

ṣalawātu allāhī `alayka wa `alā āli baytika alṭṭāhirīna

This day is Saturday, which is your day,

hādhā yawmu alssabti wa huwa yawmuka

and on this day I am your guest and in your vicinity;

wa anā fīhi ḍayfuka wa jāruka

وَأَسْتَغْفِرَ لَهُمُ الرَّسُولُ
لَوْجَدُوا اللَّهَ تَوَّابًا رَحِيمًا
إِلَهِي فَقَدْ أَتَيْتُ نَبِيَّكَ مُسْتَغْفِرًا

تَائِبًا مِنْ ذُنُوبِي
فَصَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ

وَأَغْفِرْهَا لِي

يَا سَيِّدَنَا

أَتَوَجَّهُ بِكَ وَبِأَهْلِ بَيْتِكَ
إِلَى اللَّهِ تَعَالَى رَبِّكَ وَرَبِّي
لِيَغْفِرَ لِي

أَصْبْنَا بِكَ يَا حَبِيبَ قُلُوبِنَا
فَمَا أَعْظَمَ الْمُصِيبَةَ بِكَ
حَيْثُ انْقَطَعَ عَنَّا الْوَحْيُ

وَحَيْثُ فَقَدْنَاكَ

فَإِنَّا لِلّٰهِ وَإِنَّا إِلَيْهِ رَاجِعُونَ

يَا سَيِّدَنَا يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ

صَلَوَاتُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكَ وَعَلَى آلِ

بَيْتِكَ الطَّاهِرِينَ

هَذَا يَوْمُ السَّبْتِ وَهُوَ يَوْمُكَ

وَأَنَا فِيهِ ضَيْفُكَ وَجَارُكَ

so, receive me as your guest and as your neighbor.

fa-aḍifnī wa ajirnī

Indeed, you are generous and hospitable

fa innaka karīmun tuhibbu alḍḍiyāfata

and you are commanded [by Allah] to host your neighbors.

wa ma'mūrun bil-ijārati

So, receive me as your guest and treat me hospitably;

fa-aḍifnī wa ahsin ḍiyāfatī

and accept us as your neighbors and treat us in due hospitality;

wa ajirnā wa ahsin ijāratana

[I ask you] in the name of Allah's standing with you and with your Household

bimanzilati allāhi `indaka wa `inda āli baytika

and in the name of their standing with Him

wa bimanzilatihim `indahū

and in the name of the knowledge that He has entrusted with you all.

wa bimā istawda`akum min `ilmihī

Verily, He is the most generous of all those who show generosity.

fa'innahū akramu al-akramīna

As for myself, `Abbās al-Qummī the author of this book, whenever I address this form of Ziyārah to the Holy Prophet (ṣ) I begin with the following form that Imam al-Riḍā (`a) taught to al-Bizantī. In this respect, it has been authentically narrated that when Abū-Baṣīr asked him about the most proper form of visiting the Holy Prophet's tomb and invoking Allah's salutations upon him after the prayer, Imam `Alī ibn Mūsā al-Riḍā (`a) answered that he may say:

Peace be upon you, O Allah's Messenger.

alssalāmu `alayka yā rasūla allāhi

May Allah's mercy and blessings be upon you, too.

wa rahmatu allāhi wa barakātuhū

Peace be upon you, O Muhammad, the son of `Abdullah.

alssalāmu `alayka yā muhammadu bna `abdillāh

Peace be upon you, O most preferred of Allah.

alssalāmu `alayka yā khiyarata allāhi

Peace be upon you, O most-beloved of Allah.

alssalāmu `alayka yā habība allāhi

Peace be upon you, O choicest of Allah.

alssalāmu `alayka yā ṣifwata allāhi

Peace be upon you, O trustee of Allah.

alssalāmu `alayka yā amīna allāhi

I bear witness that you are the messenger of Allah

ash-hadu annaka rasūlu allāhi

and I bear witness that you are Muhammad, the son of `Abdullāh.

wa ash-hadu annaka muhammadu bnu `abdillāhi

And I bear witness that you have truly well-wished for your nation,

wa ash-hadu annaka qad naṣahta li'ummatika

فَأَضِيفْنِي وَأَجِرْنِي
فَإِنَّكَ كَرِيمٌ تُحِبُّ الضِّيَافَةَ
وَمَا مُورٌ بِالْإِجَارَةِ
فَأَضِيفْنِي وَأَحْسِنْ ضِيَافَتِي
وَأَجِرْنَا وَأَحْسِنْ إِجَارَتَنَا
بِمَنْزِلَةِ اللَّهِ عِنْدَكَ وَعِنْدَ آلِ
بَيْتِكَ

وَبِمَنْزِلَتِهِمْ عِنْدَهُ
وَبِمَا أَسْتَوْدَعَكُمْ مِنْ عِلْمِهِ
فَإِنَّهُ أَكْرَمُ الْأَكْرَمِينَ

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ
وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ
السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ
عَبْدِ اللَّهِ

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا خَيْرَةَ اللَّهِ
السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا حَبِيبَ اللَّهِ
السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا صِفْوَةَ اللَّهِ
السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا أَمِينَ اللَّهِ
أَشْهَدُ أَنَّكَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ

وَأَشْهَدُ أَنَّكَ مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ
وَأَشْهَدُ أَنَّكَ قَدْ نَصَحْتَ لَأُمَّتِكَ

striven hard in the way of your Lord,

wa jāhadta fī sabīli rabbika

and worshipped Him until death came upon you.

wa `abadtahū hattā atāka alyaqīnu

May Allah reward you, O Allah's Messenger,

fajazāka allāhu yā rasūla allāhi

with the best of that with which He has ever rewarded a Prophet on behalf of his people.

afḍala mā jazā nabiyyan `an ummatihū

O Allah, (please) send blessings to Muhammad and the Household of Muhammad

allāhumma ṣalli `alā muhammadin wa `ālī muhammadin

with the best blessings You have ever conferred upon Abraham and the Household of Abraham.

afḍala mā ṣallayta `alā ibrahīma wa `ālī ibrahīma

Verily, You are All-laudable, All-glorious.

innaka hamīdun majīdun

وَجَاهَدْتَ فِي سَبِيلِ رَبِّكَ

وَعَبَدْتَهُ حَتَّى أَتَاكَ الْيَقِينُ

فَجَزَاكَ اللَّهُ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ

أَفْضَلَ مَا جَزَى نَبِيًّا عَنْ أُمَّتِهِ

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ

أَفْضَلَ مَا صَلَّيْتَ عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَآلِ

إِبْرَاهِيمَ

إِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ مُجِيدٌ

-----Sahifa Alawiya dua for Saturday----- وكانه من دُعائه عليه السلام في يوم السبت

In the name of Allah the Beneficent the Merciful.

Praise is for Allah Who has connected my wishes with His forgiveness. And has spread my desires with His mercy. Has strengthened my back and the shoulders by His Generosity and Recognitions.

He has not left me without obligation and favours when I am involved in sins and disobedience. And was negligent in His obedience, and have not fulfilled the right of His fear and His chastisement. Allah is Pure on whom the believers rely and are devoted to Him in all the condition

No one is independent of His grace. There is no god except Allah who is attentive to the one who is negligent about Him. Who accepts the repentance of the one who does sins excessively.

And He is displeased on the one who has lost hopes of His Vast Blessings and Mercy, and Allah is above all the things, Creator and Lord of all the things, the eradicator and destroyer of all the things and Allah is Great,

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي قَرَنَ رَجَائِي بِعَفْوِهِ وَفَسَحَ أَمَلِي بِحُسْنِ

تَجَاوُزِهِ وَصَفَحِهِ وَقَوَّى مَتْنِي وَظَهْرِي وَسَاعِدِي وَيَدِي

بِبَاعِرْفَانِي مِنْ جُودِهِ وَكَرَمِهِ

وَلَمْ يُخْلِنِي مَعَ مَقَامِي عَلَى مَعْصِيَتِهِ وَتَقْصِيرِي فِي طَاعَتِهِ

وَمَا يُحِقُّ عَلَيَّ مِنْ إِعْتِقَادِ خُشْيَتِهِ وَاسْتِشْعَارِ خِيفَتِهِ

مِنْ تَوَاتُرِ مَنَنْهِ وَتَظَاهُرِ نِعَمِهِ

وَسُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ الَّذِي يَتَوَكَّلُ كُلُّ مُؤْمِنٍ عَلَيْهِ وَيَضْطَرُّ كُلُّ

حَاجَةٍ إِلَيْهِ وَلَا يَسْتَغْنِي أَحَدٌ إِلَّا بِفَضْلِ مَا لَدَيْهِ وَلَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا

اللَّهُ الْبَقِيلُ عَلَى مَنْ أَعْرَضَ عَنْ ذِكْرِهِ التَّوَّابُ عَلَى مَنْ

تَابَ إِلَيْهِ مِنْ عَظِيمِ ذَنْبِهِ السَّاخِطُ عَلَى مَنْ قَنَطَ مِنْ وَاسِعِ

the greatness which He deserves and it befits Him.

O Allah send blessings on Mohammad Your servant, Your prophet, Your messenger, Your trustworthy, Your witness, Pure and noble and on his progeny the Purified.

O Allah! I ask You like the one who has confessed his sins and like the one who has followed the evil desires and is now ashamed of it, and You are the one who can be depended upon for forgiveness, and the best for the sinners and evil doers because the sins have pushed in the dark valley of destruction, and is surrounded by errors and mistakes now the position is such that I cannot consider the sins as insignificant.

Now You are the only place of hope and in hardships and ease You are the one on whom I rely. You are the refuge for the fearful who are drowning, and the Merciful of all other merciful.

O my Lord! I am presenting myself to You attentively, because You are the climax for those who seek and the most Merciful to accept the prayers of the sinners.

O Allah! It is not difficult for You to forgive the sins and cure the sorrow, although You are well aware of the hidden things, You are the concealer of defects, and the one to ward off the difficulties, because You are powerful, Everlasting and Merciful and Who has worn the dress of Godhood and has accepted the divinity of oneness.

Now You are the pure from the status of nature, so nobody can explain You by Your attributes and the imagination of a man cannot comprehend You and the praise of people equal to the number of Your Bounties and Your thankfulness equal to the number of rotation of day and night.

O Allah all the goodness are in Your Power, and You are their Lord, the bestower of the cherished bounties. You are the climax of aims, for the sake of Your vast Mercy I seek nearness to You in which there is a place for

رَحْمَتِهِ وَيَسَّ مِنْ عَاجِلِ رَوْحِهِ وَاللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ خَالِقُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ
وَمَا لِكُمْ وَمُيِّدُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَمُهْلِكُهُ وَاللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ كَبِيرًا كَمَا هُوَ
أَهْلُهُ وَمُسْتَحَقُّهُ

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ عَبْدِكَ وَنَبِيِّكَ وَرَسُولِكَ وَآمِينِكَ
وَشَاهِدِكَ التَّقِيِّ النَّقِيِّ وَعَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ الطَّيِّبِينَ الطَّاهِرِينَ

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ سُؤَالَ مُعْتَرِفٍ بِذَنْبِهِ نَادِمٍ عَلَى اقْتِرَافِ
تَبِعَتِهِ وَأَنْتَ أَوَّلَى مَنْ اعْتَبَدَ وَعَفَى وَجَادَ بِالْغُفْرَةِ مَنْ

ظَلَمَ وَآسَاءَ فَقَدْ أَوْ بَقْتَنِي الذُّنُوبُ فِي مَهَادِي الْهَلَكَةِ وَ
أَحَاطَتْ بِهِ الْأَثَامُ وَبَقِيتُ غَيْرَ مُسْتَقِلٍّ بِهَا وَأَنْتَ الْمُرْتَلَى

وَعَلَيْكَ مُعَوَّلٌ فِي الشَّدَةِ وَالرَّخَاءِ وَأَنْتَ مَلَجَأُ الْخَائِفِ
الْغَرِيقِ وَأَرْتَفُ مَنْ كُلِّ شَفِيقٍ وَإِلَيْكَ قَصَدْتُ سَيِّدِي وَ

أَنْتَ مُنْتَهَى الْقَصْدِ لِلْقَاصِدِينَ وَارْحَمْ مَنْ اسْتَرْحِمَ فِي
تَجَاوُزِكَ عَنِ الْهَذَبِينَ اللَّهُمَّ أَنْتَ الَّذِي لَا يَتَعَاطَلُكَ

غُفْرَانُ الذُّنُوبِ وَكَشْفُ الْكُرُوبِ وَأَنْتَ عَلَامُ الْغُيُوبِ وَ
سِتَارُ الْغُيُوبِ وَكَشَافُ الْكُرُوبِ لِأَنَّكَ الْبَاقِي الرَّحِيمُ

الَّذِي تَسَمَّيْتَ بِالرُّبُوبِيَّةِ وَتَوَحَّدْتَ بِالْإِلَهِيَّةِ وَتَنَزَّهْتَ
بِالْحَيْثُوثِيَّةِ فَلَمْ يَجِدْكَ وَاصِفٌ مَحْدُودًا بِالْكِفُوفِيَّةِ وَلَا

تَقَعُ فِي الْأَوْهَامِ بِالْبَاطِنِيَّةِ وَالْحَيْنُوتِيَّةِ فَذَلِكَ الْحَدُّ عَدَدُ
نَعْمَاتِكَ عَلَى الْإِنَامِ وَلَكَ الشُّكْرُ عَلَى كُرُورِ اللَّيَالِي

وَالْأَيَّامِ إِلَهِي بَيْدِكَ وَالْخَيْرُ وَأَنْتَ وَلِيِّهِ مُنِيحُ الرِّغَائِبِ وَ

everything.

O Allah! You are witnessing my status, aware of my heart, my affairs are not concealed from You, and You are more nearer to me than my jugular vein, so please accept my repentance by which I cannot repeat those actions again which displeases You, and grant me such a pardon after which I don't indulge in sins O the most Honourable of all the Honourables.

O my Lord, You have reformed the corrupted hearts and they have changed and You are the one to oblige the deviated ones and guide them by Your Guidance, and reinstate those deviated from the right path and change their wrong deeds and laxity grant them Your love, saved them from Your disobedience, bestowed on them the status of good doers, put them among the successful people, O Lord, O the most merciful of all the merciful, attach me together with those people.

O Allah I seek of You to send Blessings on Mohammad and the progeny of Mohammad and increase my sustenance the clean, pure and safe and grant me the initiative to do those actions which makes me nearer to You,

O Allah I present my helplessness as the one who is helpless and has accepted his deviation. O the one who forgives, I repent to You, O the bestower of abundance bounties, do not make me unsuccessful due to my low deeds, O the most High and Majestic, You have always dealt with the sinners by forgiveness, please conceal the evil deeds of this despised soul.

O Lord, I have directed my attention towards You, by the right which You have made obligatory on me, because I don't have any good deed with which I can present myself, the evils deeds are a barrier between me and the pious people, and as my deeds are not such that can make me the companions of Your Prophets so by the names which I have beseeched You, You make me turn towards them,

غَايَةُ الْهَطَالِبِ اتَّقَرَّبُ إِلَيْكَ بِسَعَةِ رَحْمَتِكَ الَّتِي وَسِعَتْ
كُلَّ شَيْءٍ فَقَدْ تَرَى يَا رَبِّ مَكَانِي وَتَطْلِعُ عَلَى ضَعْفِي وَ
تَعْلَمُ سِرِّي وَلَا يَخْفَى عَلَيْكَ أَمْرِي وَأَنْتَ أَقْرَبُ إِلَيَّ مِنْ
حَبْلِ الْوَرِيدِ فَتُبْ عَلَيَّ لَا أَعُوذُ بَعْدَهَا فِيمَا يُسْخِطُكَ
وَاعْفِرْ لِي مَغْفِرَةً لَا أَرْجِعُ مَعَهَا إِلَى مَعْصِيَتِكَ يَا أَكْرَمَ
الْأَكْرَمِينَ إِلَهِي أَنْتَ الَّذِي أَصْلَحْتَ قُلُوبَ الْبُفْسِدِينَ
فَصَلَحْتَ بِإِصْلَاحِكَ إِيَّاهَا فَاصْلِحْنِي بِإِصْلَاحِكَ وَأَنْتَ
الَّذِي مَنَنْتَ عَلَى الصَّالِحِينَ فَهَدَيْتَهُمْ بِرُشْدِكَ عَنِ الضَّلَالَةِ
وَعَلَى الْجَاهِلِينَ عَنْ قَصْدِكَ فَسَدَدْتَهُمْ وَقَوَّمْتَ مِنْهُمْ
عَثَرَ الزَّلَلِ فَمَنْحَتَهُمْ مُحَبَّتَكَ وَجَبَّبْتَهُمْ مَعْصِيَتَكَ وَ
أَدْرَجْتَهُمْ دَرَجَ الْبَغْفُورِ لَهُمْ وَأَحْلَلْتَهُمْ مَحَلَّ الْغَائِرِينَ
فَأَسْأَلُكَ يَا مَوْلَايَ أَنْ تُلْحِقَنِي بِهِمْ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ
اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَأَنْ
تَرْزُقَنِي رِزْقًا وَاسِعًا حَلَالًا طَيِّبًا فِي عَافِيَةٍ وَعَمَلًا يَقْرِبُ
إِلَيْكَ يَا خَيْرَ مَسْئُولٍ اللَّهُمَّ وَاتَّضَرَّعُ إِلَيْكَ ضَرَاعَةً مُقَرَّرَةً عَلَى
نَفْسِهِ بِالْهَفَوَاتِ أَتُوبُ إِلَيْكَ يَا تَوَّابُ فَلَا تَرُدَّنِي خَائِبًا
جَزِيلَ عَطَائِكَ يَا وَهَّابُ فَقَدِيرِيَا جَدْتَ عَلَى الْمُنْذِرِينَ
بِالْمَغْفِرَةِ وَ سَتَرْتَ عَلَى عِبِيدِكَ قَبِيحَاتِ الْفِعَالِ - يَا
جَلِيلُ يَا مُتَعَالُ - أَتَوَجَّهُ إِلَيْكَ بِسَمْنٍ أَوْجَبَتْ حَقُّهُ عَلَيَّ إِذْ لَمْ
يَكُنْ لِي مِنَ الْخَيْرِ مَا أَتَوَجَّهُ بِهِ إِلَيْكَ وَحَالَتِ الذُّنُوبُ بَيْنِي
وَبَيْنَ الْمُحْسِنِينَ وَإِذْ لَمْ يُوجِبْ لِي عَمَلِي مُرَافَقَةَ النَّبِيِّينَ فَلَا

O my Lord, will You turn me unsuccessful whereas You are my hope and will You return me back empty handed? In fact You are my initial hope.

O He Who is present and famous for Generosity, the affairs of entire creation will ultimately return in Your presence. Send blessings on Mohammad and his progeny and oblige me by making me self sufficient from those who are near, far, rivals, brothers, sisters, and include me among those whom Your mercy covers. Your signs are reserved for them, and Your favours are exclusively for them, You have created them pure, doers of good, pious and great.

Make me reach Your prophet Mohammad Mustafa peace be on him and his progeny because he is on a station which is very nearer to You and

O the Beneficent and the Merciful forgive me and the believers and their parents and their brothers and sisters.

تُرَدُّ سَيِّدِي تَوَجَّهِي بِنُ تَوَجَّهْتُ اتَّخَذُنِي رَبِّي وَ أَنْتَ
أَمَلِي ۞ أَمْ تُرَدُّ يَدِي صَفْرًا مِنَ الْعَفْوِ وَ أَنْتَ مُنْتَهَى
رَغْبَتِي! يَا مَنْ هُوَ مَوْجُودٌ مَوْصُوفٌ مَعْرُوفٌ بِالْجُودِ
وَالْخَلْقُ لَهُ عَبِيدٌ وَالْيَهُ مَرْدُ الْأُمُورِ فَصَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ
مُحَمَّدٍ وَجُدْ عَلَيَّ بِأَحْسَانِكَ الَّذِي فِيهِ الْغِنَى عَنِ الْقَرِيبِ
وَالْبَعِيدِ وَالْأَعْدَاءِ وَالْإِخْوَانِ وَالْأَخَوَاتِ وَالْحَقَنِيِّ بِالَّذِينَ
غَمَّرْتَهُمْ بِسَعَةِ تَطَوُّلِكَ وَ كَرَامَتِكَ لَهُمْ وَ تَطَوُّلِكَ عَلَيْهِمْ وَ
جَعَلْتَهُمْ أَطَائِبَ أَبْرَارًا اتَّقِيَاءً أَخْيَارًا وَ لِنَبِيِّكَ مُحَمَّدٍ
صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَ سَلَّمَ فِي دَارِكَ جِيدَانَا وَاعْفِرْ لِي وَ
لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَ الْمُؤْمِنَاتِ مَعَ الْأَبَاءِ وَالْأُمَّهَاتِ وَالْإِخْوَانِ وَ
الْأَخَوَاتِ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ-

SAHIFA ZEHRA Dua for Saturday

In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful.

O Allah, (please do) send blessings to Muhammad and the Household of Muhammad,

O Allah open for us the treasures of your mercy. Give us compassion O Allah.

Do not punish us in this world and the hereafter. Provide us from your abundant bounties a pure and good livelihood, and let us not be in need or want of anyone other than you.

Increase our thankfulness to you, turn to you in need and want and be prosperous without the help of anyone except you.

O Allah be generous to us in this world, surely we seek refuge with you from circumstances when you would turn

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ

اللَّهُمَّ افْتَحْ لَنَا خَزَائِنَ رَحْمَتِكَ، وَهَبْ لَنَا

اللَّهُمَّ رَحْمَةً لَا تُعَذِّبُنَا بَعْدَهَا فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ، وَارْزُقْنَا مِنْ
فَضْلِكَ الْوَاسِعِ رِزْقًا حَلَالًا طَيِّبًا، وَلَا تُحَوِّجْنَا وَلَا تُفْقِرْنَا إِلَى أَحَدٍ
سِوَاكَ،

وَزِدْنَا لَكَ شُكْرًا، وَإِلَيْكَ فَقْرًا أَوْ فَاقَةً، وَبِكَ عَمَّنْ سِوَاكَ غِنَاؤًا

away your face from us as we only ask from you.

تَعَفُّفًا.

O Allah send your blessings on Muhammad and on the family of Muhammad and give us what you love and make it a source of strength for us, O the most merciful.

اللَّهُمَّ وَسِّعْ عَلَيْنَا فِي الدُّنْيَا، اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّا نَعُوذُ بِكَ أَنْ تَزُولَ وَجْهَكَ
عَنَّا فِي حَالٍ، وَنَحْنُ نَرْغَبُ إِلَيْكَ فِيهِ.

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ، وَأَعْطِنَا مَا تُحِبُّ، وَاجْعَلْهُ لَنَا
قُوَّةً فِيمَا تُحِبُّ، يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ.

وَأُفَوِّضُ	أَمْرِي	إِلَى اللَّهِ	إِنَّ اللَّهَ	بِهِمُ
مُحَمَّدٌ	٥٣	٧٦	١٢٢	٧
١٧٣	٥	١٢	ع	١٧
٦	٧٠	٨١٧٥	و	١٧
١٨	١٧	٦٠	ع	١٠٧١
٤	إِلَهَ	إِلَّا اللَّهُ	مُحَمَّدٌ	اللَّهُ

Prayer for Saturday eve 1

The Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.) said:

One who recites four rakat prayers on Saturday eve and in each rakat after Surah Hamd recites Surah Tawheed seven times, each rakat of this prayer has the reward of 700 Hasana and the Almighty shall give him a city in Paradise.

Prayer for Saturday 2

Sayyid Ibne Tawoos has related from Hazrat Imam Hasan al-Askari (a.s.) that he quoted his forefathers that one who prays four rakats prayer on Saturday and in each rakat he recites Surah Hamd, Surah Tawheed and Ayatul Kursi, the Almighty writes for him the grade of the prophets, the martyrs and the righteous. That is he shall be with them in Paradise and they shall be his best friends.

Prayer for Saturday 3

The Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.) said:

One who recites four rakat prayers on Saturday and in each rakat after Surah Hamd recites Surah Kafiroom thrice and after the prayer recites Ayatul Kursi once, then in exchange for each letter the Almighty rewards him with the reward of a martyr.

IMAM SAJJAD(AS) SUPPLICATION ON SUNDAYS

In the Name of Allah, the All-compassionate, the All-merciful.

bismillāhi alrrahmāni
alrrahīmi

In the name of Allah, from whom I hope for nothing but bounty,

bismillāhi alladhī lā arjū illā faḍlahū

I fear nothing but justice,

wa lā akhshā illā `adlahū

I rely upon nothing but His word,

wa lā a`tamidu illā qawlahū

and I cling to nothing but His Rope.

wa lā umsiku illā biḥablihī

In You do I seek sanctuary—
O Possessor of pardon and good pleasure—

bika astajīru yā dhal`afwi
walrridwāni

from wrong and enmity,

mina alzzulmi wal`udwāni

from the vicissitudes of time

wa min ghiyari alzzamāni

from recurrence of sorrows,

wa tawāturi al-aḥzāni

from the striking of mishaps,

wa ṭawāriqi alḥadathāni

and from the expiration of the term before preparation and readiness.

wa min inqidā'i almuḍdati
qabla alṭa'ahhubi
wal`uddati

From You do I seek guidance to that wherein is righteousness and setting aright.

wa iyyāka astarshidu limā
fihi alṣṣalāḥu wal-iṣlāḥu

From You do I seek help in that which is linked to success and favorable response.

wa bika asta`īnu fīmā
yaqtarinu bihī alnnajāḥu
wal-injāḥu

From You do I desire for the garment of wellbeing and its completion,

wa iyyāka arghabu fī libāsi
al`āfiyati wa tamāmihā

and the covering of health and its permanence.

wa shumūli alssalāmati wa
dawāmihā

I seek refuge in You, O my Lord, from the evil suggestions of the devils.

wa a`ūdhu bika yā rabbi
min hamazāti alshshayāṭīni

I seek protection in Your sovereignty from the injustice of the sovereigns.

wa aḥtarizu bisultānika min
jawri alssalāṭīni

So, (please) accept my past prayers and fasting,

fataqabbal mā kāna min
ṣalāti wa ṣawmī

make my morrow and what is after it better than my

waj`al ghadī wa mā
ba`dahū afḍala min sā`atī
wa yawmī

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الَّذِي لَا أَرْجُو إِلَّا فَضْلَهُ

وَلَا أَخْشَى إِلَّا عَدْلَهُ

وَلَا أَعْتَمِدُ إِلَّا قَوْلَهُ

وَلَا أُمْسِكُ إِلَّا بِحَبْلِهِ

بِكَ أَسْتَجِيرُ يَا ذَا الْعَفْوِ وَالرِّضْوَانِ

مِنَ الظُّلْمِ وَالْعُدْوَانِ

وَمِنْ غَيْرِ الزَّمَانِ

وَتَوَاتُرِ الْأَحْزَانِ

وَطَوَارِقِ الْحَدَثَانِ

وَمِنْ أَنْقِضَاءِ الْمُدَّةِ قَبْلَ التَّأَهُّبِ وَالْعُدَّةِ

وَإِيَّاكَ أَسْتَرْشِدُ لِمَا فِيهِ الصَّلَاحُ

وَالِإِصْلَاحُ

وَبِكَ أَسْتَعِينُ فِيمَا يَقْتَرِنُ بِهِ النَّجَاحُ

وَالِإِنْجَاحُ

وَإِيَّاكَ أَرْغَبُ فِي لِبَاسِ الْعَافِيَةِ وَتَمَامِهَا

وَشُمُولِ السَّلَامَةِ وَدَوَامِهَا

وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ يَا رَبِّ مِنْ هَمَزَاتِ

الشَّيَاطِينِ

وَأَحْتَرِزُ بِسُلْطَانِكَ مِنْ جَوْرِ السَّلَاطِينِ

فَتَقَبَّلْ مَا كَانَ مِنْ صَلَاتِي وَصَوْمِي

وَأَجْعَلْ غَدِي وَمَا بَعْدَهُ أَفْضَلَ مِنْ

present hour and my day,

exalt me in my clan and people,

and protect me in my waking and sleep,

for You are Allah, the Best Guardian,

and You are the most Merciful of all those who show mercy.

O Allah, I repudiate, before You on this day of mine

and on all Sundays that follow it,

polytheism and atheism.

I devote my supplication sincerely to You,

addressing myself to Your response.

I observe the acts of obedience to You

for hope of gaining Your rewards.

So, (please) bless Muḥammad, the best of Your creation

and the caller to Your truth,

and fortify me with Your almightiness, which is invulnerable,

protect me with Your Eye, which never sleeps,

and seal my affair by acting devoutly to You

and my life with forgiveness!

Surely, You are the All-forgiving, the All-compassionate!

wa a`izzanī fī `ashīratī wa qawmī

waḥfaznī fī yaqzatī wa nawmī

fa-anta allāhu khayrun ḥāfiẓan

wa anta arḥamu alrrāḥimīna

allāhumma innī abra'u ilayka fī yawmī hādhā

wa mā ba`dahū mina al-āḥādī

mina alshshirki wal-ilḥādī

wa ukhliṣu laka du`ā'ī

ta`arruḍan lil-ijābatī

wa uqīmu `alā ṭā`atika

rajā'an lil-ithābatī

faṣalli `alā muḥammadin khayri khalqika

alddā`ī ilā ḥaqqika

wa a`izzanī bi`izzika alladhī lā yuḍāmu

waḥfaznī bi`aynika allatī lā tanāmu

wakhtim bil-inqīṭā`i ilayka amrī

wa bilmaghfirati `umrī

innaka anta alghafūru alrraḥīmu

سَاعَتِي وَيَوْمِي

وَأَعِزَّنِي فِي عَشِيرَتِي وَقَوْمِي

وَأَحْفَظْنِي فِي يَقْظَتِي وَتَوْمِي

فَأَنْتَ اللَّهُ خَيْرُ حَافِظًا

وَأَنْتَ أَرْحَمُ الرَّاحِمِينَ

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَبْرَأُ إِلَيْكَ فِي يَوْمِي هَذَا

وَمَا بَعْدَهُ مِنْ الْأَحَادِ

مِنَ الشِّرْكِ وَالْإِلْحَادِ

وَأُخْلِصُ لَكَ دُعَائِي

تَعَرُّضًا لِلْإِجَابَةِ

وَأُقِيمُ عَلَى طَاعَتِكَ

رَجَاءً لِلْإِثَابَةِ

فَصَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ خَيْرِ خَلْقِكَ

الدَّاعِي إِلَى حَقِّكَ

وَأَعِزَّنِي بِعِزِّكَ الَّذِي لَا يُضَامُ

وَأَحْفَظْنِي بِعَيْنِكَ الَّتِي لَا تَنَامُ

وَأَخْتِمْ بِالْإِنْقِطَاعِ إِلَيْكَ أَمْرِي

وَبِالْمَغْفِرَةِ عُمْرِي

إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْغَفُورُ الرَّحِيمُ

-----ZIYĀRAH ON SUNDAYS-----

ZIYARAH OF IMAM ALI (AS) AMIR AL-MU'MINEEN

Someone who had the honor to meet the Patron of the Age (‘a) has narrated that he heard from him the following form of Ziyārah addressed to Imam ‘Alī Amīr al-Mu'minīn (‘a) on Sundays, which is dedicated to him:

Peace be upon the Prophetic Tree	alssalāmu ‘alā alshshajarati alnnabawīyyati	السَّلَامُ عَلَى الشَّجَرَةِ النَّبَوِيَّةِ
and the Hāshemite plant that is luminous,	walddawḥati alhāshimīyyati almuḍī'ati	وَالدَّوْحَةِ الْهَاشِمِيَّةِ الْمُضِيَّةِ
fruitful of Prophethood,	almuthmirati bilnubuwati	الْمُثْمِرَةِ بِالنَّبَوَةِ
and elegant with Imamate.	almūniqati bil-imāmati	الْمُونِقَةِ بِالْإِمَامَةِ
And [peace be] upon your two grave-fellows; Adam and Noah,	wa ‘alā ḍajī‘ ayka ādama wa nūḥin	وَعَلَى ضَجِيعَيْكَ آدَمَ وَنُوحٍ
peace be upon both of them.	‘alayhimā alssalāmu	عَلَيْهِمَا السَّلَامُ
Peace be upon you and upon your Household,	alssalāmu ‘alayka wa ‘alā ahli baytika	السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ وَعَلَى أَهْلِ بَيْتِكَ
the pure and immaculate.	altṭayyibīna altṭāhirīna	الطَّيِّبِينَ الطَّاهِرِينَ
Peace be upon you and upon the angels surrounding you	alssalāmu ‘alayka wa ‘alā almaalā'ikati almuḥḍiqīna bika	السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ وَعَلَى الْمَلَائِكَةِ الْمُحْدِقِينَ بِكَ
and encompassing your tomb.	walḥāffīna biqabrika	وَالْحَافِّينَ بِقَبْرِكَ
O my master, O Commander of the Believers!	yā mawlāya yā amīra almu'minīna	يَا مَوْلَايَ يَا أَمِيرَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ
Today is Sunday,	hādhā yawmu al-aḥadi	هَذَا يَوْمُ الْأَحَدِ
which is your day and carrying your name,	wa huwa yawmuka wa bismika	وَهُوَ يَوْمُكَ وَبِاسْمِكَ
and, on this day, I am your guest and in your vicinity;	wa anā ḍayfuka fīhi wa jāruka	وَأَنَا ضَيْفُكَ فِيهِ وَجَارُكَ
therefore, my master, receive me as your guest and neighbor.	fa-aḍifnī yā mawlāya wa ajirnī	فَأَضِفْنِي يَا مَوْلَايَ وَأَجِرْنِي
Surely, you are generous and hospitable	fa'innaka karīmun tuḥibbu alḍḍiyāfata	فَإِنَّكَ كَرِيمٌ تُحِبُّ الضِّيَافَةَ
and you are commanded to treat your neighbors hospitably.	wa ma'mūrun bil-ijārati	وَمَا مَأْمُورٌ بِالْإِجَارَةِ
So, (please) do to me that which I desire from you	faf`al mā raghibtu ilayka fīhi	فَأَفْعَلْ مَا رَغِبْتُ إِلَيْكَ فِيهِ
and I hope you to do,	wa rajawtuhū minka	وَرَجَوْتُهُ مِنْكَ
[I ask you] in the name of your and your Household's standing with Allah	bimanzilatika wa āli baytika ‘inda allāhi	بِمَنْزِلَتِكَ وَآلِ بَيْتِكَ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ

and His standing with you all, wa manzilatihī `indakum
 and in the name of your cousin, wa biḥaqqi ibni `ammika
 Allah's Messenger, rasūli allāhi
 may Allah's peace and blessings be upon him ṣallā allāhu `alayhi wa ālihī
 wa sallama
 and upon them all. wa `alayhim ajma`ina

وَمَنْزِلَتِهِ عِنْدَكُمْ
 وَبِحَقِّ ابْنِ عَمِّكَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ
 صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ
 وَعَلَيْهِمْ أَجْمَعِينَ

ZIYARAH OF LADY FATIMAH AL-ZAHRA

Peace be upon you, O examined lady. alssalāmu `alayki yā mumtaḥanatu
 He Who created you has examined you imtaḥanaki alladhī khalaqaki
 and found that you have passed the examination patiently. fawajadaki limā imtaḥanaki
 ṣābiratan
 I am a believer of you anā laki muṣaddiqun
 and I am carrying out that with which your father and his successor has come patiently; ṣābirun `alā mā atā bihī abūki
 wa waṣiyyuhū
 peace be upon both of them. ṣalawātu allāhi `alayhimā
 I now beseech you by my belief in you wa anā as'aluki in kuntu ṣaddaqtuki
 to add me up with my belief in both of them illā alḥaqtinī bitaṣdīqī lahumā
 so that I will be delighted. litusarra nafsī
 So, testify to me that I am totally loyal to you fash-hadī annī zāhirun
 biwilāyatiki
 and to your Household; wa wilāyati āli baytiki
 peace of Allah be upon them all. ṣalawātu allāhi `alayhim
 ajma`ina

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا مُمْتَحَنَةً
 اِمْتَحَنَكَ الَّذِي خَلَقَكَ
 فَوَجَدَكَ لِمَا اَمْتَحَنَكَ صَابِرَةً
 اَنَا لَكَ مُصَدِّقٌ
 صَابِرٌ عَلَى مَا اَتَى بِهِ اَبُوكَ
 وَوَصِيَّهٌ
 صَلَوَاتُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِمَا
 وَاَنَا اَسْأَلُكَ اِنْ كُنْتُ صَدَقْتُكَ
 اِلَّا اَلْحَقَّتَنِي بِتَصَدِيقِي لَهُمَا
 لِتُسَرَّ نَفْسِي
 فَاشْهَدِي اَنِّي ظَاهِرٌ بِوِلَايَتِكَ
 وَوِلَايَةِ آلِ بَيْتِكَ
 صَلَوَاتُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِمْ أَجْمَعِينَ

ANOTHER ZIYARAH ACCORDING TO ANOTHER NARRATION

Peace be upon you, O examined lady. alssalāmu `alayki yā mumtaḥanatu
 He Who created you had examined you before He created you. imtaḥanaki alladhī khalaqaki
 qabla an yakhlūqaki
 So, you passed the examination patiently. wa kunti limā imtaḥanaki bihī
 ṣābiratan
 We are loyal to and believers in you wa naḥnu laki awliyā'u
 muṣaddiqūna

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا مُمْتَحَنَةً
 اِمْتَحَنَكَ الَّذِي خَلَقَكَ قَبْلَ اَنْ
 يَخْلُقَكَ
 وَكُنْتُ لِمَا اَمْتَحَنَكَ بِهِ صَابِرَةً
 وَنَحْنُ لَكَ اَوْلِيَاءُ مُصَدِّقُونَ

and to all that which has been conveyed [to us] by your father,

wa likulli mā atā bihī abūki

may Allah's peace and blessings be upon him,

ṣallā allāhu `alayhi wa ālihī wa sallama

and to that which his successor (`a) has carried to us, are submissive.

wa atā bihī waṣiyyuhū
`alayhi alssalāmu
musallimūna

So, we beseech You, O Allah,

wa naḥnu nas'aluka
allāhumma

in the name of our belief in them,

idh kunnā muṣaddiqīna lahum

to add us, due to our belief, to the sublime rank

an tulḥiqanā bitaṣḍiqīnā
bilddarajati al`āliyatī

so that we will enjoy the good tidings that we have been purified on account of our loyalty to them,

linubashshira anfusanā bi-
annā qad ṭahurnā
biwilāyatihim

peace be upon them.

`alayhimu alssalāmu

وَلِكُلِّ مَا أَتَىٰ بِهِ أَبُوكَ

صَلَّىٰ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ

وَأَتَىٰ بِهِ وَصِيَّهُ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ

مُسَلِّمُونَ

وَتَحْنُ نَسْأَلُكَ اللَّهُمَّ

إِذْ كُنَّا مُصَدِّقِينَ لَهُمْ

أَنْ تُلْحِقَنَا بِتَصَدِّقِنَا بِالدَّرَجَةِ

الْعَالِيَةِ

لِنُبَشِّرَ أَنْفُسَنَا بِأَنَّ قَدْ طَهَّرَنَا

بِوَلَايَتِهِمْ

عَلَيْهِمُ السَّلَامُ

=====

-----Sahifa Alawiya dua for SUNDAY----- وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَائِهِ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ فِي يَوْمِ الْأَحَدِ

In the name of Allah the Beneficent the Merciful.

Praise is for Allah for His tolerance and His giving respite and Praise is for Allah and I am certain that my sins are great but in front of Your forgiveness, it is insignificant. And Glorification is for Him who has erected the skies without any pillars and created Heavens without any passage of time and created the creatures from the rear and without any support.

And there is no Lord except Allah who frightens those who disobey and exceed the limits and scares who are firm on disobedience and arrogant on worship and as He is aware of the evil consequence He has deputed His Proof. Thus He accepts the

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ عَلَىٰ حِلْمِهِ وَأَنَاتِهِ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ عَلَىٰ بَأْسِ

ذَنْبِي وَإِنْ كَبُرَ صَغِيرَتِي جُنُبِ عَفْوِهِ وَجُرْمِي وَإِنْ عَظُمَ

حَقِيرَتِي عِنْدَ رَحْمَتِهِ وَسُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ الَّذِي رَفَعَ السَّمَوَاتِ

بِغَيْرِ عَمَدٍ وَأَنْشَأَ جَنَاتِ الْبَاوِي بِلَا أَمَدٍ وَخَلَقَ

الْخَلَائِقَ بِلَا ظَهْرٍ وَسَنَدٍ وَلَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ الْمُنْذِرُ مَنْ

عِنْدَ عَنْ طَاعَتِهِ وَعَتَىٰ عَنْ أَمْرِهِ وَالْمُحَذِّرُ مَنْ لَجَّ

فِي مَعْصِيَتِهِ وَاسْتَكْبَرَ عَنْ عِبَادَتِهِ الْمُبْعِدُ إِلَىٰ مَنْ

excuses of those who are strayed in their ignorance and deviation.

And Allah is Great, He is Generous and Merciful. Whose unlimited favours and excessive Mercy has no limits which He has bestowed on His Creatures nor is there any boundary for the power which He has on the Creatures. O Allah bestow such blessings on Mohammad and his progeny as You had bestowed on Ibrahim and the progeny of Ibrahim. Indeed You deserve the praise and magnanimity.

O Allah I call upon You like a sinner whose sins have destroyed him by narrowing his path and there is no hope and respite except You, nor anyone more merciful than You to listen to his complaints, nor a support better than You. You send the bounties even before the commencement of merit, and have bestowed favours on those who were entitled for it.

Neither miserliness makes You rich or strong nor does the question of those who beseech You decrease Your Munificence. You have taken the responsibility of sustaining the creatures so that You can bestow Your Grace and Mercy upon them. O Allah! Prayers fall short in praising You and tongues become dumb while enumerating Your favours.

O Lord! I have come in Your presence with a firm determination, although my sins has engulfed me but You are the most Benevolent the most Honoured, the most

Generous among all, the best sustainer, the greatest Creator, the first, the last, the apparent, the concealed, the most

تَبَادَى فِي غَيْهِ وَضَلَّالَتِهِ لَتَشْبِيَتْ حُجَّتَهُ عَلَيْهِ وَ
عَلَيْهِ بِسُوءِ عَاقِبَتِهِ وَاللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ الْجَوَادُ الْكَرِيمُ الَّذِي
لَيْسَ لِقَدِيمِ أَحْسَانِهِ امْتِعَانِهِ عَلَى جَمِيعِ خَلْقِهِ
نَهَايَةٌ وَلَا لِقُدْرَتِهِ وَبَارِكْ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى أَهْلِ
بَيْتِهِ كَأَفْضَلِ مَا صَلَّيْتَ عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَآلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ
إِنَّكَ حَبِيدٌ مَجِيدٌ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ سُؤَالَ مُذْنِبٍ أَوْ
بَقْتَهُ مَعَاصِيهِ فِي ضَيْقِ الْمَسَالِكِ وَلَيْسَ لَهُ مُجِيرٌ
سِوَاكَ وَلَا أَمَلٌ غَيْرُكَ وَلَا مُغِيثٌ أَرْغَفُ بِهِ مِنْكَ وَلَا
مُعْتَبِدٌ يَعْتَبِدُ عَلَيْهِ غَيْرُكَ أَنْتَ مَوْلَايَ الَّذِي
جُدْتَ بِالنِّعَمِ قَبْلَ اسْتِحْقَاقِهَا وَأَهْلَيْتَهَا بِتَطَوُّلِكَ
غَيْرَ مُوَهِّدِيهَا وَلَمْ يَعْرِكَ مَنَعٌ وَلَا أَكْذَاكَ إِعْطَايٌ وَلَا
أَنْفَدَ سَعَتِكَ سُؤَالَ مُدِحٍ بَلْ أَرَدْتَ إِزْنَارَ عِبَادِكَ
تَطَوُّلاً مِنْكَ عَلَيْهِمْ وَتَفَضُّلاً مِنْكَ لَدَيْهِمْ اللَّهُمَّ كَلَّتِ
الْعِبَارَةُ عَنْ بُلُوغِ مِدْحَتِكَ وَهَفَّتِ الْأَلْسُنُ عَنْ نَشْرِ
مَحَامِدِكَ وَتَفَضُّلِكَ وَقَدْ تَعَبَّدْتُكَ بِقَصْدِي إِلَيْكَ
وَإِنْ أَحَاطْتُ بِالدُّنُوبِ وَأَنْتَ أَرْحَمُ الرَّاحِمِينَ وَأَنْتَ
أَكْرَمُ الْأَكْرَمِينَ وَأَجُودُ الْأَجُودِينَ وَأَنْعَمُ الرَّازِقِينَ

Honourable, the most Kind. You are too great to refuse those whose hopes are pinned on You, O the One Who deserves the praise, all the praise is for You,

O my Lord, if I have been negligent in being attentive to my soul and have spent the days of my life in disobedience, still You are the Lord of Bestowals, Possessor of Majestic, and Grandeur. Still Your attention remains on this soul.

Now make this soul successful in Your Presence because You are the only Bestower, the Benefactor, Possessor of Generosity, O the One to illuminate the dawn, Grant the favours of this heart although it does not deserve.

O the excessive forgiver, O Allah I beseech You by those names which moulds the destiny, by Your Honour which complete the actions, send blessings on Mohammad and his progeny and grant me pure and vast sustenance.

O the Beneficent and Merciful don't let any barrier come between You and me. Grant me the position of those whom You have elevated their status and have made Your approval forgiveness very common.

O my Lord! You have blessed Your representative with Your signs (miracles) and have made Your protection necessary for them, and in order to save them from destruction You have put them under Your care.

I am also Your insignificant creature, grant me salvation and protection and make me

وَأَحْسَنُ الْخَالِقِينَ الْأَوَّلَ الْآخِرُ الظَّاهِرُ الْبَاطِنُ أَجَلُ
وَأَعَزُّو أَرْفَعُ وَأَكْرَمُ مَنْ أَنْ تَرُدَّ مَنْ أَمْلَكَ وَرَجَاكَ
وَطَبَعَ فِيمَا عِنْدَكَ فَذَلِكَ الْحَصْدِيَا أَهْلَ الْحَصْدِ الْهَمِي
إِنِّي جُرْتُ عَلَى نَفْسِي فِي النَّظَرِ لَهَا وَسَالَبْتُ الْيَّامَ
بِافْتِرَافِ الْأَثَامِ وَأَنْتَ وَلِيُّ الْأَنْعَامِ ذُو الْجَلَالِ وَ
الْإِكْرَامِ فَمَا بَقِيَ إِلَّا نَظَرُكَ لَهَا فَاجْعَلْ مَرَدَّهَا مِنْكَ
بِالنَّجَاحِ وَأَجِبِ النَّظَرَ مِنْكَ لَهَا بِالْفَلَاحِ فَأَنْتَ
الْمُعْطِي النَّفَاحِ ذُو الْأَلَاءِ وَالنِّعَمِ وَالسَّحَابِ يَا فَالِقَ
الْإِصْبَاحِ أَمْنُحَهَا سُؤْلَهَا وَإِنْ لَمْ تَسْتَحِقْ يَا غَفَّارُ
اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِاسْمِكَ الَّذِي تُبْضِئُ بِهِ الْبَقَادِيرُ وَ
بِعِزَّتِكَ الَّتِي تَتِمُّ بِهِ التَّدَايِيرُ أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ
وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَتَرْزُقَنِي رِزْقًا وَاسِعًا حَلَالًا طَيِّبًا مِنْ
فَضْلِكَ وَأَنْ لَا تَحُولَ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَ مَا يَقْرَبُنِي مِنْكَ يَا
حَنَّانُ يَا مَنَّانُ وَادْرِجْنِي فِي مَنِّكَ أَبَحْتَ لَهُمْ مِنْ
غُفْرَانِكَ وَعَفْوِكَ وَرِضَاكَ وَأَسْكَنْتَهُ جَنَّاتِكَ
بِرَأْفَتِكَ وَطَوْلِكَ الْهَمِي أَنْتَ أَكْرَمُ أَوْلِيَاءِكَ
بِكِرَامَاتِكَ فَأَوْجِدْ لَهُمْ حَيَاطَتَكَ وَأُظْلِمْتَهُمْ

attentive towards Your obedience.

And Your Grace to make me curtail disobedience because tongue speaks in various language, tongue speak out and is fulfilling their desire, I have put my hopes to ask for my needs and have hopes of erasing, my defects because You are fully aware of concealed things.

بِرِعَايَتِكَ مِنَ التَّبَاعِ فِي الْبَهْلِكَ وَأَنَا عَبْدُكَ
فَانْقِذْنِي وَالْبِسْنِي الْعَافِيَةَ وَإِلَى طَاعَتِكَ أَقْبِلْنِي وَ
عَنْ طُغْيَانِكَ وَمَعْصِيَتِكَ فَرِّدْنِي فَقَدْ عَجْتُ إِلَيْكَ
الْأُمُوتُ بِضُرُوبِ اللُّغَاتِ يَسْأَلُونَكَ الْحَاجَاتِ
تُرْتَجَى لِحَقِّ الْعُيُوبِ وَأَنْتَ عَالِمُ الْخَفِيَّاتِ -

SAHIFA ZEHRa Dua for SUNDAY

O Allah make the first part of this day successful, the last have a happy ending and the middle be righteous.

O Allah send blessings on Muhammed and his family, make us from among the one who turned repentantly to you so you answered him, and who relied on you so you sufficed him, who beseeched you so you had mercy on him.

اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْ أَوَّلَ يَوْمِي هَذَا فَلَاحًا، وَآخِرَهُ نَجَاحًا، وَ
أَوْسَطَهُ صَلَاحًا، اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ،
وَاجْعَلْنَا مِنْ أَنْابِ إِلَيْكَ فَقَبِلْتَهُ، وَتَوَكَّلَ عَلَيْكَ
فَكَفَيْتَهُ، وَتَضَرَّعَ إِلَيْكَ فَرَحِمْتَهُ -

NAQSH

إِنَّا فَتَحْنَا	لَكَ فَتْحًا	مُبِينًا	يَا سُبُّوحُ	يَا قُدُّوسُ
١	١١٤١	٩٧	١٨١	٢٥٨
٨٧	٧	٢	٥٩٥	٦٠
٤	١٨٤	١٩٢	١٤٥	٥٥٤٥
١٩٢	٦٠	١٤	١٨	١٨
لَا	إِلَهَ	إِلَّا اللَّهُ	مُحَمَّدٌ رَسُولُ	اللَّهِ

Prayer for Sunday Evening

It has come in traditions that one should recite six rakats prayers on Sunday eve and in each rakat after Surah Hamd he should recite Surah Tawheed seven times. There is inestimable reward for this prayer.

Prayer for Sunday 1

It is mentioned in traditions that on Sunday when sun has reached some height (late morning) one should pray two rakat prayers. In the first rakat after Surah Hamd recite Surah Kauther thrice and in the second rakat after Surah Hamd recite Surah Tawheed thrice. If one recites this prayer he is free from hellfire and purified of hypocrisy. There is great reward for this prayer.

Prayer for Sunday 2

It is narrated from the Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.) that one who offers four rakats prayer on Sunday, and in each rakat after Surah Hamd recites Surah Mulk once the Almighty will give him a place of his choice in Paradise.

IMAM SAJJAD(AS) SUPPLICATION ON MONDAYS

In the Name of Allah, the All-beneficent, the All-merciful

bismillāhi alrraḥmāni alrraḥīmi

Praise be to Allah Who allowed none to witness

alḥamdu lillāhi alladhī lam yushhid aḥadan

when He created the heavens and the earth,

hīna faṭara assamāwāti wal-arḍa

and Who took no helper when He authored the spirits!

wa lattakhadha mu`īnan hīna bara`a annasamāti

He has no associate in Divinity

lam yushārak fil-ilāhiyyati

and no support in Unity.

wa lam yuzāhar filwaḥdāniyyati

Tongues fall silent before the limit of describing Him,

kallat al-alsunu `an ghāyati shifatihi

intellects fail before the core of knowing Him,

wanḥasarat al`uqūlu `an kunhi ma`rifatihi

tyrants fall low in awe of Him,

wa tawāḍa`at aljabābiratu lihaybatihi

faces are humbled in fear of Him,

wa `anat alwujūhu likhashyatihi

and everything mighty yields to His mightiness!

wanqāda kullu `azīmin li`āzamatihī

So, to You belongs praise, again and again, well-measured,

falaka alḥamdu mutawātiran muttasiqan

continually, methodically!

wa mutawāliyan mustawsiqan

And may His blessings be upon His Messenger endlessly,

wa ṣalawātuhū `alā rasūlihī abadan

and His salutation (be upon him) everlastingly, eternally!

wa salāmuḥū dā`iman sarmadan

O Allah, (please) make the beginning of this day of mine righteousness,

allāhumma ij`al awwala yawmī hādhā ṣalāḥan

its middle prosperity,

wa awsaṭahū falāḥan

and its end success!

wa ākhirahū najāḥan

I seek refuge in You from a day whose beginning is fright,

wa a`ūdhu bika min yawmin awwaluhū faza`un

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي لَمْ يُشْهَدْ أَحَدًا
حِينَ فَطَرَ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ
وَلَا اتَّخَذَ مَعِينًا حِينَ بَرَأَ
النَّسَمَاتِ

لَمْ يُشَارِكْ فِي الْإِلَهِيَّةِ
وَلَمْ يُظَاهَرْ فِي الْوَحْدَانِيَّةِ
كَلَّتِ الْأَلْسُنُ عَنْ غَايَةِ صِفَتِهِ
وَأُنْحَسَرَتِ الْعُقُولُ عَنْ كُنْهِ
مَعْرِفَتِهِ

وَتَوَاضَعَتِ الْجَبَابِرَةُ لِهَيْبَتِهِ
وَعَنَتِ الْوُجُوهُ لِخَشْيَتِهِ
وَأَنْقَادَ كُلُّ عَظِيمٍ لِعَظَمَتِهِ
فَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ مُتَوَاتِرًا مُتَّسِقًا

وَمُتَوَالِيًا مُسْتَوْسِقًا
وَصَلَوَاتُهُ عَلَى رَسُولِهِ أَبَدًا
وَسَلَامُهُ دَائِمًا سَرْمَدًا

اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْ أَوَّلَ يَوْمِي هَذَا صَلَاحًا
وَأَوْسَطَهُ فَلَاحًا
وَأَخِيرَهُ نَجَاحًا

وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ يَوْمٍ أَوَّلُهُ فَزَعٌ

whose middle is anxiety,

wa awsaṭuhū jaza`un

وَأَوْسَطُهُ جَزَعٌ

and whose end is pain!

wa ākhiruhū waja`un

وَأَخِرُهُ وَجَعٌ

O Allah, I pray forgiveness
from You for every vow I have
vowed,

allāhumma innī astaghfiruka
likulli nadhrin nadhartuhū

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّیْ اَسْتَغْفِرُكَ لِکُلِّ نَذْرٍ
نَذَرْتُهُ

every promise I have made,

wa likulli wa`din wa`adtuhū

وَلِکُلِّ وَعْدٍ وَعَدْتُهُ

and every pledge I have
pledged

wa likulli `ahdin `āhadtuhū

وَلِکُلِّ عَهْدٍ عَاهَدْتُهُ

and then I failed to keep for
You.

thumma lam afi laka bihī

ثُمَّ لَمْ أَفِ لَكَ بِهِ

I ask You concerning the
complaints of Your servants
against me:

wa as'aluka fī mazālimi `ibādika
`indī

وَأَسْأَلُكَ فِی مَظَالِمِ عِبَادِكَ عِنْدِي

If there is a servant from
among Your servants

fa ayyumā `abdin min `abādika

فَأَيُّمَا عَبْدٍ مِنْ عَبِيدِكَ

or a bondmaid from among
Your bondmaids,

aw amatin min imā'ika

أَوْ أَمَةٍ مِنْ إِمَائِكَ

who has against me a
complaint

kānat lahū qibalī maẓlamatun
ẓalamtuhā iyyāhu

كَانَتْ لَهُ قِبَلِي مَظْلَمَةٌ ظَلَمْتُهَا إِيَّاهُ

because I have wronged him in
respect to himself, his
reputation,

fī nafsihī aw fī `irḍihī

فِی نَفْسِهِ أَوْ فِی عِرْضِهِ

his property, his wife or his
child,

aw fī mālihī aw fī ahlihī wa
waladihī

أَوْ فِی مَالِهِ أَوْ فِی أَهْلِهِ وَوَلَدِهِ

or because evil words I have
spoken about him in his
absence,

aw ghībatin ighṭabtuhū bihā

أَوْ غِيْبَةٍ أَغْتَبْتُهَ بِهَا

an imposition upon him
through inclination, caprice,

aw taḥāmulun `alayhi bimaylin
aw hawan

أَوْ تَحَامُلٌ عَلَيْهِ بِمَيْلٍ أَوْ هَوًى

scorn, zeal,

aw anafatin aw ḥamiyyatin

أَوْ أَنْفَةٍ أَوْ حَمِيَّةٍ

false show, bigotry,

aw riyā'in aw `aṣabiyyatin

أَوْ رِيَاءٍ أَوْ عَصَبِيَّةٍ

whether he be absent or
present,

ghā'iban kāna aw shāhidan

غَائِبًا كَانَ أَوْ شَاهِدًا

alive or dead,

wa ḥayyan kāna aw mayyitan

وَحَيًّا كَانَ أَوْ مَيِّتًا

such that my hand has fallen
short

faqaṣurat yadī

فَقَصُرَتْ يَدِي

and my capacity has been too
narrow to make restitution to
him

wa dāqa wuṣ`ī `an raddihā ilayhi

وَصَاقَ وَسْعِي عَنْ رَدِّهَا إِلَيْهِ

or to annul my obligation to him,

wattaḥalluli minhu

I ask You, O He who owns all objects of need,

fa as'alika yā man yamliku alḥājāti

which are granted by His will

wa hiya mustajībatun limashī'atihī

and hasten to His desire

wa musri`atun ilā irādatihī

that You bless Muhammad and the Household of Muhammad,

an tuṣalliya `alā muḥammadin wa āli muḥammadin

and make [the one I have wronged] satisfied with me in the manner that You will,

wa an turḍiyahū `annī bimā shi'ta

and gift me mercy from You,

wa tahaba lī min `indika raḥmatan

because, indeed, forgiveness decreases You not

innahū lā tanquṣuka almaghfiratu

and giving injures You not.

wa lā taḍurruka almawhibatu

O Most Merciful of all those who show mercy!

yā arḥama arrāḥimīna

O Allah, bestow upon me on every Monday

allāhumma awlinī fī kullī yawmi ithnaynī

with two favors from You:

ni`matayni minka thintayni

the felicity to obey You at its beginning

sa`ādatan fī awwalihī biṭā`atika

and the favor of Your forgiveness at its end!

wa ni`matan fī ākhirihi bimahgflatika

O He who is the God

yā man huwa al-ilāhu

and none other than Whom grants forgiveness for sins!

wa lā yaghfiru aldhhdhunūba siwāhu

وَالْتَحَلَّلِ مِنْهُ

فَأَسْأَلُكَ يَا مَنْ يَمْلِكُ الْحَاجَاتِ

وَهِيَ مُسْتَجِيبَةٌ بِمَشِيَّتِهِ

وَمُسْرِعَةٌ إِلَى إِرَادَتِهِ

أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلَيَّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ

وَأَنْ تُرْضِيَهُ عَنِّي بِمَا شِئْتَ

وَتَهَبَ لِي مِنْ عِنْدِكَ رَحْمَةً

إِنَّهُ لَا تَنْقُصُكَ الْمَغْفِرَةُ

وَلَا تَضُرُّكَ الْمَوْهِبَةُ

يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ

اللَّهُمَّ أَوْلِنِي فِي كُلِّ يَوْمٍ اثْنَيْنِ

نِعْمَتَيْنِ مِنْكَ ثِنْتَيْنِ

سَعَادَةً فِي أَوَّلِهِ بِطَاعَتِكَ

وَنِعْمَةً فِي آخِرِهِ بِمَغْفِرَتِكَ

يَا مَنْ هُوَ إِلَالَهُ

وَلَا يَغْفِرُ الذُّنُوبَ سِوَاهُ

ZIYĀRAHS ON MONDAYS

Monday is dedicated to Imam al-Ḥasan and Imam al-Ḥusayn, peace be upon them.

ZIYĀRAH OF IMAM AL-HASAN ON MONDAYS

Peace be on you, O son of the
Messenger of the Lord of the
Worlds!

alssalāmu `alayka yā ibna
rasūli rabbi al`ālamīna

Peace be on you, O son of the
Commander of the Believers!

alssalāmu `alayka yā ibna
amīri almu'minīna

Peace be on you, O son of
Fāṭimah, the luminous lady!

alssalāmu `alayka yā ibna
fāṭimata alzzahrā'i

Peace be on you, O beloved of
Allah!

alssalāmu `alayka yā ḥabība
allāhi

Peace be on you, O choice of
Allah!

alssalāmu `alayka yā ṣifwata
allāhi

Peace be on you, O trustee of
Allah!

alssalāmu `alayka yā amīna
allāhi

Peace be on you, O Argument of
Allah!

alssalāmu `alayka yā ḥujjata
allāhi

Peace be on you, O Light of
Allah!

alssalāmu `alayka yā nūra
allāhi

Peace be on you, O Path of
Allah!

alssalāmu `alayka yā ṣirāṭa
allāhi

Peace be on you, O elucidation
of the rule of Allah!

alssalāmu `alayka yā bayāna
ḥukmi allāhi

Peace be on you, O supporter of
the religion of Allah!

alssalāmu `alayka yā nāṣira
dīni allāhi

Peace be on you, O pure master!

alssalāmu `alayka ayyuhā
alssayyidu alzzakiyyu

Peace be on you, O self-
righteous and truthful!

alssalāmu `alayka ayyuhā
albarru alwafiyyu

Peace be on you, O practiser (of
God's commands) and trustee!

alssalāmu `alayka ayyuhā
alqā'imū al-amīnu

Peace be on you, O well-
experienced in the
interpretation (of the Qur'ān)!

alssalāmu `alayka ayyuhā
al`ālimu biltta'wīli

Peace be on you, O guide and
well-guided!

alssalāmu `alayka ayyuhā
alhādī almahdiyyu

Peace be on you, O immaculate
and pure!

alssalāmu `alayka ayyuhā
alṭṭāhiru alzzakiyyu

Peace be on you, O pious and
infallible!

alssalāmu `alayka ayyuhā
alṭṭaqiyyu alnnaqiyyu

Peace be on you, O veritable
truth!

alssalāmu `alayka ayyuhā
alḥaqqu alḥaqīqu

Peace be on you, O martyr and
veracious!

alssalāmu `alayka ayyuhā
alshshahīdu alṣṣiddīqu

Peace be on you, O Abū-
Muḥammad al-Ḥasan, the son
of `Alī!

alssalāmu `alayka yā abā
muḥammadin alḥasana ibna
`aliyyin

اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَیْكَ يَا بَنَ رَسُوْلِ رَبِّ
اَلْعَالَمِیْنَ

اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَیْكَ يَا بَنَ اَمِیْرِ اَلْمُؤْمِنِیْنَ

اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَیْكَ يَا بَنَ فَاطِمَةَ الزَّهْرَاءِ

اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَیْكَ يَا حَبِیْبَ اَللّٰهِ

اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَیْكَ يَا صِفْوَةَ اَللّٰهِ

اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَیْكَ يَا اَمِیْنَ اَللّٰهِ

اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَیْكَ يَا حُجَّةَ اَللّٰهِ

اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَیْكَ يَا نُورَ اَللّٰهِ

اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَیْكَ يَا صِرَاطَ اَللّٰهِ

اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَیْكَ يَا بَیَانَ حُكْمِ اَللّٰهِ

اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَیْكَ يَا نَاصِرَ دِیْنِ اَللّٰهِ

اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَیْكَ اَیُّهَا السَّیِّدُ الزَّكِیُّ

اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَیْكَ اَیُّهَا اَلْبَرُّ اَلْوَفِیُّ

اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَیْكَ اَیُّهَا اَلْقَائِمُ اَلْاَمِیْنُ

اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَیْكَ اَیُّهَا اَلْعَالِمُ بِاَلتَّوْلِیْلِ

اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَیْكَ اَیُّهَا اَلْهَادِی اَلْمَهْدِیُّ

اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَیْكَ اَیُّهَا اَلطَّاهِرُ الزَّكِیُّ

اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَیْكَ اَیُّهَا اَلتَّقِیُّ اَلنَّقِیُّ

اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَیْكَ اَیُّهَا اَلْحَقُّ اَلْحَقِیْقُ

اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَیْكَ اَیُّهَا اَلشَّهِیْدُ اَلصِّدِّیْقُ

اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَیْكَ يَا اَبَا مُحَمَّدٍ اَلْحَسَنَ بَنَ

عَلِیٍّ

Allah's mercy and blessings be upon you!

wa raḥmatu allāhi wa barakātuhū

وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ

ZIYĀRAH OF IMAM AL-ḤUSAYN ON MONDAYS

Peace be upon you, O son of Allah's Messenger!

alssalāmu `alayka yā ibna rasūli allāhi

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بْنَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ

Peace be upon you, O son of the Commander of the Believers!

alssalāmu `alayka yā ibna amīri almu'minīna

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بْنَ أَمِيرِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ

Peace be upon you, O son of the doyen of the women of the world!

alssalāmu `alayka yā ibna sayyidati nisā'i al`ālamīna

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بْنَ سَيِّدَةِ نِسَاءِ الْعَالَمِينَ

I bear witness that you performed the prayers [duly],

ash-hadu annaka aqamta alṣṣalata

أَشْهَدُ أَنَّكَ أَقَمْتَ الصَّلَاةَ

defrayed the poor-rate,

wa ātayta alzzakāta

وَأَتَيْتَ الزَّكَاةَ

enjoined the right,

wa amarta bilma`rūfi

وَأَمَرْتَ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ

forbade the wrong,

wa nahayta `an almunkari

وَنَهَيْتَ عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ

worshipped Allah sincerely,

wa `abadta allāha mukhlīṣan

وَعَبَدْتَ اللَّهَ مُخْلِصًا

and strove for the sake of Allah with due striving

wa jāhadta fī allāhi ḥaqqa jihādihī

وَجَاهَدْتَ فِي اللَّهِ حَقَّ جِهَادِهِ

until death came upon you.

ḥattā atāka alyaqīnu

حَتَّى أَتَاكَ الْيَقِينُ

So, peace from me be upon you

fa`alayka alssalāmu minnī

فَعَلَيْكَ السَّلَامُ مِنِّي

as long as I am alive and as long as day and night remain,

mā baqītu wa baqiya allaylu walnnaḥāru

مَا بَقِيتُ وَبَقِيَ اللَّيْلُ وَالنَّهَارُ

and peace be upon your Household, the pure, the immaculate.

wa `alā āli baytika alṭṭayyibīna alṭṭāhirīna

وَعَلَى آلِ بَيْتِكَ الطَّيِّبِينَ الطَّاهِرِينَ

O my master, I am a servant of you and of your Household,

anā yā mawlāya mawlan laka wa li-āli baytika

أَنَا يَا مَوْلَايَ مَوْلَى لَكَ وَلِآلِ بَيْتِكَ

peaceful with those who keep peace with you,

silmun liman sālamakum

سِلْمٌ لِمَنْ سَأَلَكُمْ

at war against those who are at war against you,

wa ḥarbun liman ḥārabakum

وَحَرْبٌ لِمَنْ حَارَبَكُمْ

and believing in your secret and open affairs

mu'minun bisirrikum wa jahrikum

مُؤْمِنٌ بِسِرِّكُمْ وَجَهْرِكُمْ

and your inward and outward affairs.

wa zāhirikum wa bāṭinikum

وَزَاهِرِكُمْ وَبَاطِنِكُمْ

May Allah curse your enemies

la`ana allāhu a`dā'akum

لَعَنَ اللَّهُ أَعْدَاءَكُمْ

from the past and late generations.

mina al-awwalīna wal-ākhirīna

مِنَ الْأَوَّلِينَ وَالْآخِرِينَ

And I release myself from them before Almighty Allah!

wa anā abra'u ilā allāhi ta`ālā minhum

وَأَنَا أَبْرَأُ إِلَى اللَّهِ تَعَالَى مِنْهُمْ

O my master, Abū-Muḥammad;

yā mawlāya yā abā muḥammadin

يَا مَوْلَايَ يَا أَبَا مُحَمَّدٍ

and my master, Abū-`Abdullāh!

yā mawlāya yā abā `abdillāhi

يَا مَوْلَايَ يَا أَبَا عَبْدِ اللَّهِ

Today is Monday,

hādhā yawmu al-ithnayni

هَذَا يَوْمُ الْإِثْنَيْنِ

which is the day of both of you
and carrying your names.

wa huwa yawmukumā wa
bismikumā

وَهُوَ يَوْمُكُمَا وَبِاسْمِكُمَا

On this day, I am your guest;

wa anā fihi ḍayfukumā

وَأَنَا فِيهِ ضَيْفُكُمَا

therefore, receive me as your
guest and treat me hospitably.

fa-aḍīfānī wa aḥsinā ḍiyāfatī

فَأُضِيفَانِي وَأَحْسِنَا ضِيَافَتِي

Verily, you both are the most
excellent hosts a guest may
gain.

fani `ma man istuḍīfa bihī
antumā

فَنِعْمَ مَنْ أَسْتُضِيفُ بِهِ أَنْتُمَا

On this day too, I am in your
vicinity; so, treat me as your
neighbor,

wa anā fihi min jiwārikumā fa-
ajīrānī

وَأَنَا فِيهِ مِنْ جَوَارِكُمَا فَأَجِيرَانِي

since you are commanded to
receive your guests and
neighbors hospitably.

fa'innakumā ma'mūrāni
bilḍḍiyāfati wal-ijārati

فَإِنَّكُمَا مَأْمُورَانِ بِالضِّيَافَةِ وَالْإِجَارَةِ

May Allah's peace be upon you
both and upon your immaculate
household.

faṣallā allāhu `alaykumā wa
ālikumā alṭṭayyibīna

فَصَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُمَا وَآلِكُمَا الطَّيِّبِينَ

Sahifa Alaviya Dua

Praise is for Allah Who guided me towards
Islam, enlightened me in religion and granted
me insight about those things in which people
look for allegations and accusation. Pure is Allah
Who sustains the great and the unjust, the
intelligent and the fools, when He is Merciful
towards the negligent and careless, why will He
not be Merciful on those who invoke and
beseech Him.

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي هَدَانِي لِلْإِسْلَامِ وَأَكْرَمَنِي بِالْإِيمَانِ وَ
بَصَّرَنِي بِالْإِيمَانِ وَشَرَّفَنِي بِالْيَقِينِ وَعَرَّفَنِي الْحَقَّ الَّذِي
عَنْهُ يُفَكُّونَ وَالنَّبَايَ الْعَظِيمَ الَّذِي هُمْ فِيهِ مُخْتَلِفُونَ
سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ الَّذِي يَرْزُقُ الْقَاسِطَ الْعَادِلَ وَالْعَاقِلَ
وَالْجَاهِلَ وَيَرْحَمُ السَّاهِيَّ وَالْغَافِلَ فَكَيْفَ الدَّاعِي
السَّائِلَ

There is no Lord except Allah and He bestows
His grace and Mercy on those who run away
from His obedience so that they may refrain
from their tyranny and oppression and are
prepared to do good deeds with sincere people.
And Allah is Great. He is tolerant and
knowledgeable who has such amazing and
marvelous proofs in the universe which proves

وَلَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ اللَّطِيفُ بَيْنَ شَرِّدَعْنَهُ مِنْ مُسْرِئِي عِبَادِهِ
لِيَرْجِعَ عَنْ عَثْوِهِ وَعِنَادِهِ الرَّاضِي مِنَ الْبُئِيبِ الْمُخْلِصِ
بِدُونِ الْوُسْعِ وَالطَّاقَةِ وَاللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ الْحَلِيمُ الْعَلِيمُ الَّذِي لَهُ
فِي كُلِّ صَنْفٍ مِنْ عَرَائِبِ فِطْرَتِهِ وَعَجَائِبِ مُنْعَتِهِ آيَةٌ

His Godhood, without a doubt.

His recognition of destinies and the excellent policies are adequate evidences and the just witnesses are sufficient proof of His Oneness. O my Creator! O He who wards off the misfortune, aware of the secrets, gives abundance in bestowal of rewards, I ask You, as the one who is ashamed of his sins and is persistently absorbed in disobedience. I don't find anyone other than You who can grant me refuge in it.

And there is none other than You, with whom I can get my helplessness dispelled and can put forth my grievances. O the Lord of Majestic Your obligations have spread over the entire creation and our vast bounties have covered them up, and Your complete bestowals are a source of happiness.

O the Honorable and the Generous and the abundant forgiver, and the one to deal strictly with the disobedient I confess the errors of my soul and I plead to You because I don't find a better place to seek pardon for my evil deeds, other than You. O the bestower of the favorite bounties, and the warder of calamities and the foremost in making the wishes come true. The foreheads are bowed before You, don't send them dejected.

Indeed You do what pleases You and command what You like. O My Lord! O my Master! When sorrow and shame is open and the feeling of fear and chastisement has fallen down, then who is the lord from whom I can have hopes, who is He to whom I can have hopes, who is He to whom I can turn and You are the Lord of forgiveness and the peak of Mercy.

بَيِّنَةٌ تُوْجِبُ لَهُ الرُّبُوبِيَّةُ

وَعَلَى كُلِّ نَوْعٍ مِنْ غَوَامِضِ تَقْدِيرِهِ وَحُسْنِ تَدْبِيرِهِ دَلِيلٌ
وَاضِحٌ وَشَاهِدٌ عَدْلٍ يَقْضِيَانِ لَهُ بِالْوَحْدَانِيَّةِ اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّىْ
اَسْئَلُكَ يَا مَنْ يُّصْرِفُ الْبَلَايَا وَيَعْلَمُ الْخَفَايَا وَيُجْزِلُ
الْعَطَايَا سُؤَالَ نَادٍ عَلَى اِقْتِرَافِ الْاَثَامِ وَسَلَامٍ عَلَى
الْبِعَاصِى مِنْ اللَّيَالِى وَالْاَيَّامِ اِذْ لَمْ يَجِدْ مُجِيْرًا سِوَاكَ
لِغُفْرَانِهَا وَلَا مَوْئِلًا يَفْزَعُ اِلَيْهِ لَا رَتْبَاءَ كَشَفِ فَاقَتِهِ
اِلَّا اِيَّاكَ يَا جَلِيْلُ اَنْتَ الَّذِى عَمَّ الْخَلْقَ مِنْكَ وَغَمَرَتْهُمْ
سَعَةُ رَحْمَتِكَ وَسَوَّغَتْهُمْ سَ وَابِغُ نِعْمَتِكَ

يَا كَرِيْمُ الْبَابِ وَالْجَوَادُ الْوَهَّابِ وَالْمُنْتَقِمُ مِمَّنْ عَصَاهُ
بِالْيَمِّ الْعَذَابِ دَعْوَتِكَ مُقَرًّا بِالْاِسَاءَةِ عَلَى نَفْسِى اِذْ لَمْ
اَجِدْ مَدْجًا اَلْجَاهُ اِلَيْهِ فِى اِغْتِفَادٍ مَا اَكْتَسَبْتُ مِنَ الْاَثَامِ
يَا خَيْرَ مَنْ اسْتُدْعَى لِبَدْلِ الرَّغَائِبِ وَانْجَحَ مَا مَوَّلِ
لِكُشْفِ الْكَوَارِبِ لَكَ عَنَتِ الْوُجُوْهُ فَلَا تَرُدَّنِىْ مِنْكَ

بِالْحَرَمَانِ

اِنَّكَ تَفْعَلُ مَا تَشَاءُ وَتَحْكُمُ مَا تُرِيدُ اَللّٰهُمَّ وَسَيِّدِىْ وَ
مَوْلَاىْ اَمِّى رَبِّ اُرْتَجِيْهِ اَمْرًا اَمِّى اِلَيْهِ اَقْصُدْهُ اِذَا اَلَمْتُ بِالنَّدَمِ
وَاحَاطْتُ بِبِ الْعَاصِى وَنَكَابُ خَوْفِ النِّقَمِ وَاَنْتَ وَلِى

الصَّفْحِ وَمِآوِى الْكَرَمِ

إِلَهِي أَتَقِيْبُنِي مَقَامَ الْهَلَكَةِ وَأَنْتَ جَبِيلُ السِّتْرِ
تَسْأَلْنِي عَنْ إِقْتِرَافِي عَلَى رُؤْسِ الْأَشْهَادِ وَقَدْ مَخَبَّاتِ
السِّتْرِ فَإِنْ كُنْتُ

O My Lord! Will you put me among those who will be destroyed, whereas You are the best concealer (of sins), will You question me for my sins in everybody's presence, whereas You are aware of the secrets of the hearts.

O Allah although I have been unjust on my soul, and have overlooked Your commands, and have indulged myself in sins, and have forgotten everything, but still You are the Owner of favours who is extremely kind towards the sinners and is benevolent upon the evil doers by Your Grace.

Thus O the great Merciful be kind upon me, as You are the one Who can give peace to the living heart and by Your favours, make the wishes of the hopeful come true. Your mercy also showers on the undeserving. Give me shade in those desires, where there is the sign of despair, and such a hope which is not destined by Your Chastisement.

O He Who has covered everything by His knowledge, O my Master, now my state is such that from dawn to dusk I am begging at the door of Your Mercy and am away from asking from anyone else other than You.

And Your immense grace is too great to reject the plea of a beggar, of a person who is imprisoned, one who is inflicted in problems, and one who impatiently awaits Your forgiveness to turn him down.

O my Lord, the strength, intellect and thoughts are incapable to gather knowledge about You and the tongues are dumbstruck in praising You. Thus send blessings on Mohammed and his progeny by Your Grace and forgive my sins and

يَا إِلَهِي مُسْرِفًا عَلَى نَفْسِي مُخْطِئًا عَلَيْهَا بِاتِّهَاكِ
الْحُرْمَاتِ نَاسِيًا لِمَا اجْتَرَمْتُ مِنَ الْهَفَوَاتِ فَأَنْتَ لَطِيفٌ
تَجُودُ عَلَى الْمُسْرِفِينَ بِرَحْمَتِكَ وَتَتَفَضَّلُ عَلَى الْخَاطِئِينَ
بِكَرَمِكَ فَارْحَمْنِي يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ فَإِنَّكَ تَسْكِنُ
يَا إِلَهِي بِتَحَبُّبِكَ رُوعَاتِ قُلُوبِ الْوَجِلِينَ وَتُحَقِّقُ
بِطَوْلِكَ أَمَلَ الْأَمِيدِينَ وَتَفِيضُ سَجَالَ عَطَايَاكَ عَلَى غَيْرِ
الْمُسْتَاهِدِينَ فَأَمْنِي بِرَجَائِي لَا يَشُوبُهُ قُنُوطٌ وَأَمَلِي لَا
يُكَدِّرُهُ بَأْسٌ

يَا مُحِيطًا بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيًّا وَقَدْ أَصْبَحْتُ سَيِّدِي وَ
أُمْسَيْتُ عَلَى بَابٍ مِنْ أَبْوَابِ مَنَحِكَ سَائِلًا وَعَنْ
التَّعَرُّضِ لِسِوَاكَ بِالْمَسْأَلَةِ عَادِلًا وَلَيْسَ مِنْ جَبِيلِ
إِمْتِنَانِكَ رَدُّ سَائِلٍ مَا سُورِ مَلْهُوفٍ وَمُضْطَرٍّ لَا تَنْتَظِرُ
خَيْرِكَ الْبَالُوفِ

إِلَهِي أَنْتَ الَّذِي عَجَزَتِ الْأَوْهَامُ عَنِ الْإِحَاطَةِ بِكَ وَكَلَّتِ
الْأَلْسُنُ عَنْ نَعْتِ ذَلِكَ فَبِالْإِثْنِ وَطَوْلِكَ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ

Grant me pure and excellent and honorable sustenance by Your vast Grace.

O the only support of hopeful, O the one having power on the Heavens and the Earth O the one to remain after the destruction of entire creation the deeds on the day of reward and punishment, forgive my laxity

O my Lord! One who due to errors does not have trust on himself, then his trust and the hope of the one who does not find any destination and the hope of the one who does not have any hopes left due to his deeds.

O my Lord save me from destruction by Your Mercy, and put me among Your appointed people, count me among the pious ones, forgive my sins of the night and days,

O the Knower of the secrets of the hearts, O the possessor of grandeur and Majestic, the rights of my parents, brothers, and sisters which are obligatory upon me, You fulfill it and relieve me of it with Your Mercy and include me among those believers, whose supplication You have accepted. Indeed You are Generous and on excessive forgiver. O Allah send blessings on Mohammad and his progeny and bestow Your best protection.

وَالِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَاعْفِرْ لِي ذُنُوبِي وَأَوْسِعْ عَلَيَّ مِنْ فَضْلِكَ

الْوَاسِعِ رِزْقًا وَاسِعًا حَلَالًا طَيِّبًا فِي عَافِيَةٍ وَأَقِلْنِي الْعَثْرَةَ يَا

غَايَةَ الْأَمِيدِينَ وَجَبَّارَ السُّلُوتِ وَالْأَرْضِيِّينَ وَالْبَاقِي بَعْدَ

فَنَاءِ الْخَلْقِ أَجْبِعِينَ وَدَيَّانَ يَوْمِ الدِّينِ

وَأَنْتَ يَا مَوْلَايَ ثِقَةٌ مَنْ لَمْ يَثِقْ بِنَفْسِهِ لَا فَرَاطَ خَلِيلِهِ وَ

أَمَلٌ مَنْ لَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ تَأْمِيلٌ لِكَثْرَةِ زَلِيلِهِ وَرَجَاءٌ مَنْ لَمْ

يَرْتَجِ لِنَفْسِهِ بِوَسِيلَةِ عَمَلِهِ

إِلَهِي فَأَنْقِذْنِي بِرَحْمَتِكَ مِنَ السَّهَالِكِ وَأَحِلِّنِي دَارَ

الْأَخْيَارِ وَاجْعَلْنِي مِنْ مُرَافِقِي الْأَبْرَارِ وَاعْفِرْ لِي ذُنُوبَ

اللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ

يَا مُطَّلِعًا عَلَى الْأَسْرَارِ احْتَبِلْ عَنِّي مَوْلَايَ أَدَاءَ مَا

افْتَرَضْتَ عَلَيَّ لِلْأَبَاءِ وَالْأُمَّهَاتِ وَالْإِخْوَانِ وَالْأَخَوَاتِ

بِلُطْفِكَ وَكَرَمِكَ يَا ذَا الْجَلَالِ وَالْإِكْرَامِ وَأَشْرِ كُنَانِي دُعَاءِ

مَنْ اسْتَجَبْتَ لَهُ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ إِنَّكَ جَوَادٌ

كَرِيمٌ وَهَابٌ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ تَسْلِيمًا -

دَعَاؤُهَا ﷺ فِي يَوْمِ الْاِثْنَيْنِ Sahifa Zehra (sa) Dua for Monday

O Allah I ask you for strength in worshipping you, comprehension of your book, and understanding of your commands. O Allah bless Muhammad and his family. Do not render the Quran with us barren (unfruitful) or the path transitory nor Muhammad, blessings of Allah be on him and his family, to turn away from us.

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّیْ اَسْأَلُكَ قُوَّةً فِی عِبَادَتِكَ، وَتَبَصُّراً فِی کِتَابِكَ، وَ
فَهْمًا فِی حُكْمِكَ، اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰی مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ، وَلَا
تَجْعَلِ الْقُرْآنَ بِنَا مَا حِلًّا، وَالصِّرَاطَ زَائِلًا، وَمُحَمَّدًا
صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَیْهِ وَآلِهِ عَنَّا مُوَلِّیًّا۔

اَصْرَمِنَ اللّٰهُ	فَتَحَ قَرِیْبٌ	وَبَشِّرِ الْمُؤْمِنِیْنَ	حَافِظًا	وَهُوَ اَحْمَدُ الرَّحْمٰنِ
۱	۱۸۱	۸	۷	۱۵
۸	ع	۷	۱۷۳	۵ ع
۶	۱ ع	۲۷۲	۷	۸ ۶
۶۲	۱۸	۳ ع	۷	۷۱ ع
لَا اِلٰهَ	اِلَّا اللّٰهُ	مُحَمَّدٌ	رَسُوْلُ	اللّٰهُ

Prayer for Monday evening

It is of two rakats. In each rakat after Surah Hamd recite Ayatul Kursi, Surah Tawheed, Surah Falaq and Surah Naas once each and after the prayer recite Isteghfir 10 times. The reward of this prayer equals 10 Hajjs and Umrahs.

Prayer for Monday 1

It is four rakats. In the first rakat after Surah Hamd recite Ayatul Kursi once. In the second rakat after Surah Hamd recite Surah Tawheed once. In the third rakat after Surah Hamd recite Surah Falaq once. In the fourth rakat after Surah Hamd recite Surah Naas once. Then after completing the prayer recite Isteghfir 10 times.

Prayer for Monday 2

This prayer is also narrated from the Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.) that one who recites ten rakats prayer on Monday and in every rakat recites Surah Hamd and Surah Tawheed 10 times each the Almighty Allah will appoint for him such a light on the day of Qiyamat that it would illuminate his place till all the creatures vie him.

IMAM ZAINULABIDEEN'S SUPPLICATION ON TUESDAYS

In the Name of Allah, the All-beneficent, the All-merciful.	bismillāhi alrraḥmāni alrraḥīmi	بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
All praise be to Allah;	alḥamdu lillāhi	الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ
and praise is His right, since He deserves it,	waḥamdu ḥaqquhū kamā yastaḥiqquhū	وَالْحَمْدُ حَقُّهُ كَمَا يَسْتَحِقُّهُ
abundant praise!	ḥamdan kathīran	حَمْدًا كَثِيرًا
I seek refuge in Him from the evil of my soul,	wa a`ūdhu bihī min sharri nafsī	وَاعُوذُ بِهِ مِنْ شَرِّ نَفْسِي:
“For surely, the soul commands to evil	inna annafsa la-ammāratun bissū'i	(إِنَّ النَّفْسَ لَا مَارَّةٌ بِالسُّوءِ
except as my Lord has mercy.”	illā mā raḥima rabbī	إِلَّا مَا رَحِمَ رَبِّي)
I seek refuge in Him from the evil of Satan	wa a`ūdhu bihī min sharri ashshayṭāni	وَاعُوذُ بِهِ مِنْ شَرِّ الشَّيْطَانِ
who adds sins to my sin.	alladhī yazīdunī dhanban ilā dhanbī	الَّذِي يَزِيدُنِي ذَنْبًا إِلَى ذَنْبِي
I seek protection with Him from every wicked tyrant,	wa aḥtarizu bihī min kulli jabbārin fājirin	وَاحْتَرِزُ بِهِ مِنْ كُلِّ جَبَّارٍ فَاجِرٍ
unjust sovereign,	wa sultānin jā'irin	وَسُلْطَانٍ جَائِرٍ
and conquering enemy.	wa `aduwwin qāhirin	وَعَدُوٍّ قَاهِرٍ
O Allah, place me among Your troops,	allāhumma ij`alnī min jundika	اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْنِي مِنْ جُنْدِكَ
for Your troops—they are the victors,	fa-inna jundaka hum(u) alghālibūna	فَإِنَّ جُنْدَكَ هُمْ الْغَالِبُونَ
and place me in Your party,	waj`alnī min ḥizbika	وَاجْعَلْنِي مِنْ حِزْبِكَ
for Your party—they are the ones who prosper,	fa-inna ḥizbaka hum(u) almuflīḥūna	فَإِنَّ حِزْبَكَ هُمْ الْمُفْلِحُونَ
and place me among Your friends,	waj`alnī min awliyā'ika	وَاجْعَلْنِي مِنْ أَوْلِيَائِكَ
for Your friends—no fear shall be upon them, nor shall they experience sorrow.	fa-inna awliyā'aka lā khawfun `alayhim walā hum yaḥzanūna	فَإِنَّ أَوْلِيَاءَكَ لَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ
O Allah, set right for me my religion,	allāhumma aṣliḥ lī dīnī	اللَّهُمَّ أَصْلِحْ لِي دِينِي
for it is the preserving tie of my affair;	fa-innahū `iṣmatu amrī	فَإِنَّهُ عِصْمَةُ أَمْرِي
set right for me my hereafter,	wa aṣliḥ lī ākhiratī	وَأَصْلِحْ لِي آخِرَتِي

for it is the abode of my
permanent lodging

fa-innahā dāru maqarrī

and to it I flee from the
neighborhood of the vile!

wa ilayhā min mujāwarati
alli'āmi mafarrī

Make life an increase for me in
every good

waj`al alḥayāta ziyādatan lī
fī kulli khayrin

and death an ease for me from
every evil!

walwafāta rāḥatan lī min
kulli sharrin

O Allah, send blessings to
Muḥammad,

allāhumma ṣalli `alā
muḥammadin

the Seal of the Prophets

khātami alnnabiyyīna

and the completion of the
number of the envoys,

wa tamāmi `iddati
almursalīna

and upon his Household, the
good, the pure,

wa `alā ālihī alṭṭayyibīna
alṭṭāhirīna

and upon his Companions, the
distinguished,

wa aṣḥābihī almuntabjabin

and give me on Tuesday three
things:

wa hab lī fī alththulathā'i
thalāthan

Leave no sin for me unless You
forgive it,

lā tada` lī dhanban illā
ghafartahū

no grief unless You take it away,

wa lā ghamman illā adh-
habtahū

and no enemy unless You repel
him!

wa lā `aduwwan illā
dafa`tahū

In the name of "In the name of
Allah," the best of the Names,

bismillāhi khayri al-asmā'i

In the name of Allah, the Lord of
the earth and the heaven,

bismillāhi rabbi al-arḍi wal-
ssamā'i

I seek to repulse every hateful
thing, the first of which is His
anger,

astadfi`u kulla makrūhin
awwaluhū sakhaṭuhū

and I seek to attract every
lovable thing, the first of which
is His good pleasure!

wa astajlibu kulla
maḥbūbin awwaluhū riḍāhu

So, seal me with forgiveness
from You,

fakhtim lī minka bilghufrāni

O Patron of beneficence!

yā waliyya al-iḥsāni

فَإِنَّهَا دَارُ مَقَرِّي

وَإِلَيْهَا مِنْ مُجَاوَرَةِ اللَّئَامِ مَفَرِّي

وَأَجْعَلِ الْحَيَاةَ زِيَادَةً لِي فِي كُلِّ

خَيْرٍ

وَالْوَفَاةَ رَاحَةً لِي مِنْ كُلِّ شَرٍّ

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ

خَاتَمِ النَّبِيِّينَ

وَتَمَامِ عِدَّةِ الْمُرْسَلِينَ

وَعَلَى آلِهِ الطَّيِّبِينَ الطَّاهِرِينَ

وَأَصْحَابِهِ الْمُتَتَجِبِينَ

وَهَبْ لِي فِي الثَّلَاثَاءِ ثَلَاثًا

لَا تَدْعُ لِي ذَنْبًا إِلَّا غَفَرْتَهُ

وَلَا غَمًّا إِلَّا أَذْهَبْتَهُ

وَلَا عَدُوًّا إِلَّا دَفَعْتَهُ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ خَيْرِ الْأَسْمَاءِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ رَبِّ الْأَرْضِ وَالسَّمَاءِ

أَسْتَدْفِعُ كُلَّ مَكْرُوهِ أَوَّلُهُ سَخَطُهُ

وَأَسْتَجْلِبُ كُلَّ مَحْبُوبٍ أَوَّلُهُ رِضَاهُ

فَاخْتِمْ لِي مِنْكَ بِالْغُفْرَانِ

يَا وَلِيَّ الْإِحْسَانِ

ZIYĀRAH ON TUESDAYS

This day is dedicated to the Imams `Alī ibn al-Ḥusayn Zayn al-`Ābidīn, Muḥammad ibn `Alī al-Bāqir, and Ja`far ibn Muḥammad al-Šādiq—peace be upon them all. Their Ziyārah on Tuesdays is as follows:

Peace be on you, O
depositories of Allah's
knowledge!

alssalāmu `alaykum yā
khuzzāna `ilmi allāhi

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمْ يَا خُزَّانَ عِلْمِ اللَّهِ

Peace be on you, O
interpreters of Allah's
Revelation!

alssalāmu `alaykum yā
tarājimata waḥyi allāhi

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمْ يَا تَرَاجِمَةَ وَحْيِ اللَّهِ

Peace be on you, O leaders to
true guidance!

alssalāmu `alaykum yā
a'immata alhudā

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمْ يَا أَيْمَّةَ الْهُدَى

Peace be on you, O signs of
piety!

alssalāmu `alaykum yā
a`lāma alttuqā

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمْ يَا أَعْلَامَ التَّقَى

Peace be on you, O
descendants of Allah's
Messenger!

alssalāmu `alaykum yā
awlāda rasūli allāhi

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمْ يَا أَوْلَادَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ

I recognize your rights,

anā `ārifun biḥaqqikum

أَنَا عَارِفٌ بِحَقِّكُمْ

I discernibly acknowledge
your true standing,

mustabṣirun bisha'nikum

مُسْتَبْصِرٌ بِشَأْنِكُمْ

I incur the hostility of your
enemies,

mu`ādin li-a`dā'ikum

مُعَادٍ لِأَعْدَائِكُمْ

and I show loyalty to your
loyalists.

muwālin li-awliyā'ikum

مُوَالٍ لِأَوْلِيَائِكُمْ

May Allah accept me, my
father, and mother as ransoms
for you!

bi-aby antum wa ummī

بِأَبِي أَنْتُمْ وَأُمِّي

Blessings of Allah be upon
you.

ṣalawātu allāhi `alaykum

صَلَوَاتُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ

O Allah, I am willingly
showing loyalty to the last of
them just as I have shown
loyalty to the first of them,

allāhumma innī atawālā
ākhirahum kamā
tawālaytu awwalahum

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَتَوَالَى آخِرَهُمْ كَمَا تَوَالَيْتُ
أَوَّلَهُمْ

I release myself from any
confidant other than them,

wa abra'u min kulli
walījatin dūnahum

وَأَبْرَأُ مِنْ كُلِّ وَلِيَجَةٍ دُونَهُمْ

and I reject all idols, false
deities, al-Lāt, and al-`Uzzā.

wa akfuru biljibtī
walṭṭāghūti wallāti
wal`uzzā

وَأَكْفُرُ بِالْجِبْتِ وَالطَّاغُوتِ وَاللَّاتِ
وَالْعُزَّى

Blessings of Allah be upon
you, O my Masters!

ṣalawātu allāhi `alaykum
yā mawāliyya

صَلَوَاتُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ يَا مَوَالِيَّ

Mercy of Allah and His
benedictions be upon you, too.

wa raḥmatu allāhi wa
barakātuhū

وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ

Peace be upon you, O master
of the worshippers and
descendant of the Prophets'
successors.

alssalāmu `alayka yā
sayyida al`ābidīna wa
sulālata alwaṣiyyīna

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا سَيِّدَ الْعَابِدِينَ
وَسُلَالَةَ الْوَصِيِّينَ

Peace be upon you, O he who split open the knowledge of the Prophets.

alssalāmu `alayka yā
bāqira `ilmi alnnabiyyīna

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بَاقِرَ عِلْمِ النَّبِيِّينَ

Peace be upon you, O veracious and honest in all [your] words and deeds.

alssalāmu `alayka yā
ṣādiqan muṣaddaqan fī
alqawli walfi `li

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا صَادِقًا مُصَدِّقًا فِي

الْقَوْلِ وَالْفِعْلِ

O my Masters! Today is your day,

yā mawāliyya hādhā
yawmukum

يَا مَوَالِيَّ هَذَا يَوْمُكُمْ

which is Tuesday,

wa huwa yawmu
alththulāthā'i

وَهُوَ يَوْمُ الثَّلَاثَاءِ

and on this day, I am your guest

wa anā fihī ḍayfun lakum

وَأَنَا فِيهِ ضَيْفٌ لَكُمْ

and I am in your vicinity;

wa mustajīrun bikum

وَمُسْتَجِيرٌ بِكُمْ

so, receive me as your guest and treat me as your neighbor,

fa-aḍīfūnī wa ajīrūnī

فَأُضِيفُونِي وَأَجِيرُونِي

[I ask you] by Allah's standing with you

bimanzilati allāhi
`indakum

بِمَنْزِلَةِ اللَّهِ عِنْدَكُمْ

and with your Household, the pure and immaculate.

wa āli baytikumu
altṭayyibīna altṭāhirīna

وَالِ بَيْتِكُمُ الطَّيِّبِينَ الطَّاهِرِينَ

Tuesday dua from Sahifa Alawiya

In the name of Allah the Beneficent the Merciful.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

Praise is for Allah Who granted His recognition and made me firm in sincerity by the belief in His Oneness. Do not include me among the astrayed ones, nor ignorant ones, nor the polytheists, nor among those whom the Satan has overpowered and deviated and has mad him far away from his destination, and the one who made his desires, his lord.

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي مَنَّ عَلَيَّ بِاسْتِحْكَامِ الْبُعْرِفَةِ

وَالْإِخْلَاصِ بِالتَّوْحِيدِ لَهُ وَلَمْ يَجْعَلْنِي مِنْ أَهْلِ

الْغَوَايَةِ وَالْغَبَاوَةِ وَالشَّيْءِ وَلَا مَنْ اسْتَحْوَذَ

الشَّيْطَانُ عَلَيْهِ فَاغْوَاهُ فَاضْلَلَهُ وَاتَّخَذَ إِلَهَهُ هَوَاهُ

And pure is Allah who hears the cries of the restless and whom the harm has afflicted and He knows the secrets, the lord of the good and evil and there is no Lord except Allah that when His creature sins,

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ الَّذِي يُجِيبُ الْبُظْطَرَ وَيَكْشِفُ الضُّرَّ

وَيَعْلَمُ السِّرَّ وَيُبْدِي الْخَيْرَ وَالشَّرَّ وَلَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ

الَّذِي يَحْلُمُ عَنْ عَبْدِهِ إِذَا عَصَاهُ وَيَتَلَقَّاهُ

He overlooks it, and sympathetically hastens towards the one who calls Him and Allah is

بِالْإِسْعَافِ وَالتَّلْبِيَةِ إِذَا دَعَاهُ وَاللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ الْبَسِيطُ

Great and Exalted. His kingdom is vast, His present is not seen (visible), His throne is worth praise, and His Wrath severe.

O My Lord! I invoke You as the one, who has not found anyone better than You, to grant his desires and have confidence in You as the one who has not found anyone better than You to confide in, because You are the One who has initiated the beginning, and have brought it in existence and it came into being by Your command in the destined limit.

And You are far Great and Majestic that by looking at Your signs, the intellect can comprehend You.

And You are so much aware that nothing from the Heavens and the earth is hidden from You, only You are Generous who does not stop the bestowals due to continuous plea of the seekers. Your order for the creatures is that You wish and it materializes.

Your order is enforced, Your promise is certain, Your decision is Just, nothing is hidden from You, everything will return to You. You are concealed in the veils of Your bounties, that You are not seen, but is present in solitude, You are the greatest of all, Unique in Magnificence and overpowering due to life and power. Your praise, in this World as well as in the Hereafter. And Your thanks in the beginning and the end.

O my Lord! You are forbearing and Powerful, Merciful and forgiving, a true master, the subduer, the sustainer, a matchless creator, the acceptor of supplications and the one who hears it, the destiny of the far off scattered

مُلْكُهُ الْمَعْدُومُ مَرْمَرُهُ الْبَحِيدُ عَرْشُهُ الشَّدِيدُ
بَطْشُهُ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ سُؤَالَ مَنْ لَمْ يَجِدْ لِسُؤَالِهِ
مَسْئُولًا سِوَاكَ وَاعْتَبِدُ عَلَيْكَ اعْتِبَادَ مَنْ لَا يَجِدُ
لِاعْتِبَادِهِ مُعْتَبِدًا غَيْرَكَ لِأَنَّكَ الْأَوَّلُ الَّذِي
ابْتَدَأْتَ الْإِبْتِدَاءَ فَكَوَّنْتَهُ بِأَيْدِي تَلَطَّفِكَ
فَاسْتَكَانَ عَلَى مَشِيَّتِكَ مُنْشَأً كَمَا أَرَدْتَ
بِحُكَامِ التَّقْدِيرِ وَأَنْتَ أَعَزُّو أَجَلُ أَنْ تُحِيطَ
الْعُقُولُ بِبَدْعِ وَصْفِكَ أَنْتَ الْعَالِمُ الَّذِي لَا يَعْرُبُ
عَنْكَ مِثْقَالُ ذَرَّةٍ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَالسَّمَاءِ وَالْجَوَادِ
الَّذِي لَا يُبْخِلُكَ الْخَاحِ الْمُلْحِقِينَ فَإِنَّمَا أَمْرُكَ
لِلشَّيْءِ إِذَا أَرَدْتَهُ أَنْ تَقُولَ لَهُ كُنْ فَيَكُونُ أَمْرُكَ
مَاضٍ وَوَعْدُكَ حَتْمٌ وَحُكْمُكَ عَدْلٌ لَا يَعْرُبُ عَنْكَ
شَيْءٌ وَإِلَيْكَ مَرَدُّ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ احْتَجَبْتَ بِالْآثَانِ فَلَا
تُرَى وَشَهِدْتَ كُلَّ نَجْوَى وَتَعَالَيْتَ عَلَى الْعُلَى وَ
تَفَرَّدْتَ بِالْكِبَرِيَاءِ وَتَعَزَّزْتَ بِالْقُدْرَةِ وَالْبَقَاءِ
فَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ فِي الْأَخِرَةِ وَالْأُولَى وَلَكَ الشُّكْرُ فِي
الْبَدْوِ وَالْعُقْبَى أَنْتَ إِلَهِي حَلِيمٌ قَادِرٌ رَوْفٌ غَافِرٌ وَ
مَلِكٌ قَاهِرٌ وَرَازِقٌ بَدِيعٌ مُجِيبٌ سَيِّعٌ بِيَدِكَ
نَوَاصِي الْعِبَادِ وَقَوَاصِي الْبِلَادِ حَتَّى قَيُّومُ جَوَادِ مَا جَدُّ

people is in Your power and strength.

The Ever living, the Self Existing, the Munificent, the Glorious, the kind, the Merciful, O my Lord You are such a creator that You are king of all the kings. The head is bowed down in front of the Great fear. Our Holy people are punctual in Your obedience, and due to Your Holiness, You are possessor of greatness and Praise.

The custody of Your Creatures is not expensive for You and the bestowal of the bounties on Your creatures does not decrease it. You are knower of the Unseen, You have covered my defects and You are aware of the amount of my sins.

And You have blessed me with the love of Your religion. O the merciful do not remove the cover from me (my sins) and O the bestower of favours, do not degrade me, I pray to You to bestow blessings upon Mohammad and his progeny and by

Your Grace increase my sustenance the pure and Holy, Forgive my sins which prove as a barrier between You and me, as You are only capable to be Merciful towards me by Your Mercy and save me from Your severe chastisement, and place me among Your Honorable creatures.

O my Lord put me among those pious souls whom the angles carry in the state of purity, and say "Peace be on You" go and enter Heaven in exchange of Your good deeds.

O the clement O the Rich for the sake of Your Beneficence and Mercy I beseech You to send blessings on Mohammad and his progeny and

كَرِيمٌ رَحِيمٌ أَنْتَ إِلَهِي الْمَالِكُ الَّذِي مَلَكَتِ
الْمُلُوكُ فَتَوَاضَعَ لِهَيْبَتِكَ الْأَعَزَّاءُ وَدَانَ لَكَ
بِالطَّاعَةِ الْأَوْلِيَاءُ فَاحْتَوَيْتَ بِالْهَيْبَتِ عَلَى الْبُجْدِ
وَالشَّيْءِ وَلَا يُؤْوِدُكَ حِفْظُ خَلْقِكَ وَلَا تُهْدِكُ عَطَايَاكَ
بِمَنْ مَنَحْتَهُ سَعَةً رِزْقِكَ وَأَنْتَ عَلَّامُ الْغُيُوبِ
سَتَرْتَ عَلَى عِيُونِي وَأَحْصَيْتَ عَلَى ذُنُوبِي وَأَكْرَمْتَ مَتَنِي
بِعُرْفَةِ دِينِكَ وَلَمْ تَهْتِكْ عَنِّي سِتْرَكَ يَا حَنَّانُ وَلَمْ
تَفْضَحْنِي يَا مَنَّانُ أَسْأَلُكَ أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ
آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَأَنْ تُوسِّعَ عَلَيَّ مِنْ فَضْلِكَ الْوَاسِعِ
رِزْقًا وَاسِعًا حَلَالًا طَيِّبًا وَأَنْ تَغْفِرَ ذُنُوبًا حَالَتْ
بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَكَ بِاقْتِرَانِي لَهَا فَأَنْتَ أَهْلٌ أَنْ تَجُودَ عَلَيَّ
بِسَعَةِ رَحْمَتِكَ وَتُنْقِذَنِي مِنْ أَلِيمِ عِقُوبَتِكَ وَ
تُدْرِي جَنِّي دَرَجَةَ الْكُفْرِ مَيَّنْ وَتُلْحِقْنِي مَوْلَايَ
بِالصَّالِحِينَ الَّذِينَ تَتَوَفَّهُمُ الْمَلَائِكَةُ طَيِّبِينَ
يَقُولُونَ سَلَامٌ عَلَيْكُمْ ادْخُلُوا الْجَنَّةَ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ
تَعْمَلُونَ بِصَفْحِكَ وَتَغْفِدِكَ يَا رَوْفُ يَا رَحِيمُ وَ
أَسْأَلُكَ الصَّلَاةَ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَأَنْ
تُخَبِّلَ عَنِّي وَاجِبَ الْأَبَاءِ وَالْأُمَّهَاتِ وَآدِ حَقُوقَهُمْ
عَنِّي وَالْحَقِيقِي مَعَهُم بِالْإِبْرَارِ وَالْإِخْوَانِ وَالْأَخَوَاتِ

make me handle the rights of my mother and father and fulfill their obligations on my behalf and divide me with them and my brothers and sisters and put me and the believing man male and females among the doers of good. Forgive me and all those with me, indeed You are worth the praise and deserve the greatness. Bestow Your Mercy on our prophet and on the people of the House.

وَالْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ وَأَغْفِرْ لِي وَلَهُمْ جَمِيعًا إِنَّكَ
حَيُّدٌ مَّجِيدٌ وَصَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ النَّبِيِّ وَآلِهِ
أَجْمَعِينَ

SAHIFA ZEHRA Tuesday Dua

O Allah, the people have carelessly neglected Your remembrance, let us remember you

and when they turn to your remembrance, let us thank you. Let us speak from the depths of our hearts whatever we say by our tongue O Allah, verily the plenteousness of your forgiveness has enough room to absorb our sins, and we rely more on your mercy than on our good deeds. O Allah, send blessings on Muhammad and on his children and enable us to do good deeds worthy of rewards

اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْ غَفْلَةَ النَّاسِ لَنَا ذِكْرًا، وَاجْعَلْ ذِكْرَهُمْ
لَنَا شُكْرًا، وَاجْعَلْ صَالِحَ مَا نَقُولُ بِالسَّنَنِ نِيَّةً فِي
قُلُوبِنَا-

اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّ مَغْفِرَتَكَ أَوْسَعُ مِنْ ذُنُوبِنَا، وَرَحْمَتِكَ أَرْجَى
عِنْدَنَا مِنْ أَعْمَالِنَا، اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ، وَ
وَقِّتْنَا لِصَالِحِ الْأَعْمَالِ وَالصَّوَابِ مِنَ الْفِعَالِ-

يَا نُورِ النُّورِ	يَا مُنَوَّرِ	النُّورِ	يَا خَالِقِ	النُّورِ
او	۱۸	۷۱ و	۸	وع
۵۶۳	۷	۲۶	۷	۷۲
۲۲	۲۲	۲	۲	۵۶۳
و ۳	۵۶	ع ۱	ع ۷	۴۴۵
لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ	مُحَمَّدٌ	رَسُولُ	اللَّهُ	

Prayer for Tuesday evening

The prayer for this eve is two rakats. In the first rakat after Surah Hamd recite Surah Qadr once. In the second rakat after Surah Hamd recite Surah Tawheed seven times.

Prayer for Tuesday 1

The prayer for this day is two rakats. In every rakat after Surah Hamd recite Surah Teen, Surah Tawheed, Surah Falaq and Surah Nass once each.

Prayer for Tuesday 2

This prayer is also narrated from the Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.) that one who recites six rakats prayer on Tuesday and in every rakat after Surah Hamd recites (last 2 verses of Sura 2) the ayat of Aamannar Rasool... till the end of Surah Baqarah and Surah Zilzaal once the Almighty would forgive his sins. And would purify him from sins like when he was born.

IMAM SAJJAD(AS) SUPPLICATION ON WEDNESDAYS

In the Name of Allah, the All-beneficent, the All-merciful.

bismillāhi alrraḥmāni
alrraḥīmi

All praise be to Allah Who appointed the night to be a garment,

alḥamdu lillāhi alladhī ja`ala
allayla libāsan

and sleep for a rest,

walnnawma subātan

and day He appointed for a rising!

wa ja`ala alnnahāra
nushūran

To You belongs praise, for You roused me from my sleep,

laka alḥamdu an ba`athtanī
min marqadī

and had You willed, You would have made it everlasting;

wa law shi'ta ja`altahū
sarmadan

an endless praise that will never be cut off

ḥamdan dā'iman lā
yanqaṭi`u abadan

and whose number the creatures will never count!

wa lā yuḥṣi lahū alkhalā'iqu
`adadan

O Allah, to You belongs praise, for You created, then fashioned,

allāhumma laka alḥamdu an
khalaqta fasawwayta

ordained and decreed,

wa qaddarta wa qaḍayta

gave death and bestowed life,

wa amatta wa aḥyayta

made sick and healed,

wa amraḍta wa shafayta

made well and afflicted,

wa `āfayta wa ablayta

established the Throne

wa `alā al`arshi istawayta

and encompassed the Kingdom!

wa `alā almulki iḥtawayta

I supplicate You with the supplication of one whose mediation is weak,

ad`ūka du`ā'a man ḍa`ufat
wasīlatuhū

whose stratagems have been cut off,

wanqaṭa`at ḥīlatuhū

whose term has drawn near,

waqtaraba ajaluhū

whose expectation from this world has shrunk,

wa tadānā fī alddunyā
amaluhū

whose neediness for Your mercy has intensified,

wa ishtaddat ilā raḥmatika
fāqatuhū

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي جَعَلَ اللَّيْلَ لِبَاسًا

وَالنَّوْمَ سُبَاتًا

وَجَعَلَ النَّهَارَ نُشُورًا

لَكَ الْحَمْدُ أَنْ بَعَثْتَنِي مِنْ مَرْقَدِي

وَلَوْ شِئْتَ جَعَلْتَهُ سَرْمَدًا

حَمْدًا دَائِمًا لَا يَنْقُطُ أَبَدًا

وَلَا يُحْصِي لَهُ الْخَلَائِقُ عَدَدًا

اللَّهُمَّ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ أَنْ خَلَقْتَ

فَسَوَّيْتَ

وَقَدَّرْتَ وَقَضَيْتَ

وَأَمَتَّ وَأَحْيَيْتَ

وَأَمَرَضْتَ وَشَفَيْتَ

وَعَافَيْتَ وَأَبْلَيْتَ

وَعَلَى الْعَرْشِ اسْتَوَيْتَ

وَعَلَى الْمُلْكِ اخْتَوَيْتَ

أَدْعُوكَ دُعَاءَ مَنْ ضَعُفَتْ وَسِيلَتُهُ

وَأَنْقَطَعَتْ حِيلَتُهُ

وَأَقْتَرَبَ أَجَلُهُ

وَتَدَانَى فِي الدُّنْيَا أَمَلُهُ

وَأَشْتَدَّتْ إِلَيَّ رَحْمَتِكَ فَاقْتَهُ

whose remorse for his neglect has become great,

wa `aẓumat litafrīṭihī
ḥasratuhū

وَعَظُمَتْ لِتَفْرِيطِهِ حَسْرَتُهُ

whose slips and stumbles have become many,

wa kathurat zallatuhū wa
`athratuhū

وَكَثُرَتْ زَلَّتُهُ وَعَثْرَتُهُ

and whose repentance is devoted sincerely to Your face.

wa khaluṣat liwajhika
tawbatuhū

وَخَلَصَتْ لِرُوحِكَ تَوْبَتُهُ

So, bless Muḥammad,

faṣalli `alā muḥammadin

فَصَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ

the Seal of the Prophets,

khātami alnnabiyyīna

خَاتَمِ النَّبِيِّينَ

and his Household, the good, the pure,

wa `alā ahli baytihī
alṭṭayyibīna alṭṭāhirīna

وَعَلَى أَهْلِ بَيْتِهِ الطَّيِّبِينَ

الطَّاهِرِينَ

and provide me with the intercession of Muḥammad,

warzuqnī shafā`ata
muḥammadin

وَارْزُقْنِي شَفَاعَةَ مُحَمَّدٍ

Allah bless him and his Household,

ṣallā allāhu `alayhi wa ālihī

صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ

and deprive me not of his companionship!

wa lā taḥrimnī ṣuḥbatuhū

وَلَا تَحْرِمْنِي صُحْبَتَهُ

Surely, You are the Most Merciful of all those who show mercy!

innaka anta arḥamu
arrāḥimīna

إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ أَرْحَمُ الرَّاحِمِينَ

O Allah, decree for me on Wednesday four things:

allāhumma iqḍi lī fil-arbu`ā'i
arba`an

اَللّٰهُمَّ اقْضِ لِيْ فِي الْاَرْبَعَاءِ اَرْبَعًا

Induce me to be strong in obedience to You,

ij`al quwwatī fī ṭā`atika

اجْعَلْ قُوَّتِيْ فِي طَاعَتِكَ

to be active in worshipping You,

wa nashāṭī fī `ibādatika

وَنَشَاطِيْ فِي عِبَادَتِكَ

to be desirous for Your reward,

wa raghbātī fī thawābika

وَرَغْبَتِيْ فِي ثَوَابِكَ

and to abstain from that which would make incumbent upon me Your painful punishment!

wa zuhdī fīmā yūjibu lī alīma
`iqābika

وَزُهْدِيْ فِيمَا يُوجِبُ لِيْ اَلْاَلِيْمَ

عِقَابِكَ

You are Gentle to whom You will!

innaka laṭīfun limā tashā'u

إِنَّكَ لَطِيفٌ لِّمَا تَشَاءُ

ZIYĀRAH ON WEDNESDAYS

This day is dedicated to the Imams Mūsā ibn Ja`far al-Kāzīm, `Alī ibn Mūsā al-Riḍā, Muḥammad ibn `Alī al-Taḳī al-Jawād, and `Alī ibn Muḥammad al-Naqī al-Hādī—peace be upon them all. their Ziyārah on Wednesdays is as follows:

Peace be upon you [all], O saints of Allah!

alssalāmu `alaykum yā awliyā'a allāhi

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمْ يَا أَوْلِيَاءَ اللَّهِ

Peace be upon you, O arguments of Allah!

alssalāmu `alaykum yā ḥujja allāhi

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمْ يَا حُجَجَ اللَّهِ

Peace be upon you, O light of Allah in the darkness of the earth!

alssalāmu `alaykum yā nūra allāhi fī ḡulumāti al-arḍi

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمْ يَا نُورَ اللَّهِ فِي

ظُلُمَاتِ الْأَرْضِ

Peace be upon you.

alssalāmu `alaykum

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمْ

Blessings of Allah be upon you

ṣalawātu allāhi `alaykum

صَلَوَاتُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ

and upon your Household, the pure and immaculate.

wa `alā āli baytikumu alṭṭayyibīna alṭṭāhirīna

وَعَلَى آلِ بَيْتِكُمُ الطَّيِّبِينَ

الطَّاهِرِينَ

May Allah accept my father and mother as ransoms for you!

bi-abī antum wa ummī

بِأَبِي أَنْتُمْ وَأُمِّي

Indeed, you worshipped Allah sincerely

laqad `abadtumu allāha mukhlisīna

لَقَدْ عَبَدْتُمُ اللَّهَ مُخْلِصِينَ

and strove for His sake with due strife

wa jāhadtum fī allāhi ḥaqqa jihādihi

وَجَاهَدْتُمْ فِي اللَّهِ حَقَّ جِهَادِهِ

until death came upon you.

ḥattā atākumu alyaqīnu

حَتَّى أَتَاكُمْ أَلْيَقِينُ

So, may Allah curse all your enemies

fala`ana allāhu a`dā'akum

فَلَعَنَ اللَّهُ أَعْدَاءَكُمْ

from the jinn and human beings.

mina aljinni wal-insi ajma`īna

مِنَ الْجِنَّ وَالْإِنْسِ أَجْمَعِينَ

And I release myself before Allah and before you from them (i.e. your enemies).

wa anā abra'u ilā allāhi wa ilaykum minhum

وَأَنَا أَبْرَأُ إِلَى اللَّهِ وَإِلَيْكُمْ مِنْهُمْ

O my master, O Abū-Ibrāhīm,

yā mawlāya yā abā ibrahīma

يَا مَوْلَايَ يَا أَبَا إِبْرَاهِيمَ

Mūsā, the son of Ja`far!

mūsā ibna ja`farin

مُوسَى بْنِ جَعْفَرٍ

O my master, O Abū'l-Ḥasan,

yā mawlāya yā abā alḥasani

يَا مَوْلَايَ يَا أَبَا الْحَسَنِ

`Alī, the son of Mūsā!

`aliyya ibna mūsā

عَلِيِّ بْنِ مُوسَى

O my master, O Abū-Ja`far,

yā mawlāya yā abā ja`farin

يَا مَوْلَايَ يَا أَبَا جَعْفَرٍ

Muḥammad, the son of `Alī!	muḥammada ibna `aliyyin	مُحَمَّدَ بْنَ عَلِيٍّ
O my master, O Abū'l-Ḥasan,	yā mawlāya yā abā alḥasani	يَا مَوْلَايَ يَا أَبَا الْحَسَنِ
`Alī, the son of Muḥammad!	`aliyya ibna muḥammadin	عَلِيَّ بْنَ مُحَمَّدٍ
I am your servant,	anā mawlan lakum	أَنَا مَوْلَى لَكُمْ
I believe in your secret and open affairs,	mu'minun bisirrikum wa jahrikum	مُؤْمِنٌ بِسِرِّكُمْ وَجَهْرِكُمْ
and I am staying with you as your guest, on this day,	mutaḍayyifun bikum fī yawmikum hādhā	مُتَضَيِّفٌ بِكُمْ فِي يَوْمِكُمْ هَذَا
which is Wednesday,	wa huwa yawmu al-arbi `ā'i	وَهُوَ يَوْمُ الْأَرْبَعَاءِ
and I am in your vicinity;	wa mustajīrun bikum	وَمُسْتَجِيرٌ بِكُمْ
so, receive me as your guest and neighbor,	fa-aḍīfūnī wa ajīrūnī	فَأَضَيِّفُونِي وَأَجِيرُونِي
[I ask you] by your Household, the pure and immaculate.	bi-āli baytikumu alṭṭayyibīna alṭṭāhirīna	بِآلِ بَيْتِكُمُ الطَّيِّبِينَ الطَّاهِرِينَ

=====

Sahifa Alawiya dua for Wednesday

In the name of Allah the Beneficent the Merciful.

وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَائِهِ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ فِي الْيَوْمِ الْأَرْبَعَاءِ

Praise is for Allah who is pleased with the one who invokes Him and who supplicate to Him and in realizing his stubbornness His wrath is concealed.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

Pure is Allah who is aware of every whisper due to His knowledge and is different from all the creatures possessing body. There is no Lord except Allah.

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي مَرَضَاتُهُ فِي الطَّلَبِ إِلَيْهِ وَالتَّيَّاسِ مَا

He cannot be seen by imagination or with eyes, and cannot be denied due to intellect and reason. Nor he can be created by the heart.

لَدَيْهِ وَسَخْطُهُ فِي تَرْكِ الْأَلْحَاحِ فِي الْمَسْئَلَةِ عَلَيْهِ وَ

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ شَاهِدُ كُلِّ نَجْوَى بَعْلِهِ وَمُبَآئِنُ كُلِّ ذِي

جِسْمٍ بِنَفْسِهِ وَلَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ الَّذِي لَا يُدْرِكُ بِالْعُيُونِ

He is aware of the indication of eyes and the secrets of the hearts and Allah is too great and Majestic who is aware of the Qualities of the

وَالْأَبْصَارِ وَلَا يُجْهَلُ بِالْعُقُولِ وَالْأَلْبَابِ وَيُخْلَقُ مِنْ

الضَّيْرِ وَيَعْلَمُ خَائِنَةَ الْأَعْيُنِ وَمَا تُخْفِي الصُّدُورِ وَاللَّهُ

creation and is aware of the secrets of the entire Universe.

O Allah! I seek from You like the one who does not fear his lord while asking from Him, and I beseech You like the one who is drowned in calamities and desires to come out of it. And I call upon You, so restlessly as the one who is repenting on his sins and errors.

And You are the most merciful, lord of the entire creation, creating various creatures by Your Will. You have fixed their life span and their sustenance creating of a creature is not difficult for You and designed them as You desired. You are above everything so as to be dependent of anything, or that a partner be ascribed to You.

We cannot see You with eyes, no false belief can reach up to You, and You have no partners, no opposite and no equal. You are one, alone and eternal. You are the first, the last, the Knower, unconcerned and the everlasting, You are not a son of anyone and no one is Your son.

None is like you and no one can understand you by praising or by hallucination. No time, no rotation of the earth can change You. You were Eternal and will remain everlasting till end. You know what is concealed. Your knowledge is same as it was before. O the one! Whose great personalities are nothing before Your grander and whose dignity is vanquished respectfully as a dumb before your power.

O the one! Who created all the things and warn eloquent who fail to reach to your fact. My Lord! What you inmate me in the fire! Though You are my wish or you'll subdue the fire of hell on me! I confess your oneness and I assert of my

اَكْبَرُ الْمُتَجَلِّلُ عَنْ صِفَاتِ الْمَخْلُوقِينَ الْبُطْخُ عَلَى مَا فِي
قُلُوبِ الْخَلَائِقِ اَجْبَعِينَ اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّيْ اَسْئَلُكَ سُؤَالَ مَنْ لَا
يَبْلُ دُعَاءَ رَبِّهِ وَ اَتَضَرَّعُ اِلَيْكَ تَضَرَّعُ غَرِيْقٍ يَّرْجُوْا
كُشْفَ كُرْبِهِ وَ اَبْتَهِلُ اِلَيْكَ اِبْتَهِالِ تَائِبٍ مِنْ ذُنُوْبِهِ وَ
خَطَايَاهُ وَ اَنْتَ الرَّؤُفُ الَّذِيْ مَلَكَتْ الْخَلَائِقُ كُلُّهُمْ
وَ فَطَرَتْهُمْ اَجْنَاسًا مُّخْتَلِفَاتٍ اَلْوَانِ وَالْاَقْدَارِ عَلَى
مَشِيَّتِكَ وَ قَدَّرْتَ اِحَالَهُمْ وَ اَرْزَاقَهُمْ فَلَمْ يَتَعَاطَكَ
خَلْقُ خَلْقٍ حَتّٰى كَوْنَتْهُ كَمَا شِئْتَ مُخْتَلِفًا مِّمَّا شِئْتَ
فَتَعَالَيْتَ وَ تَجَبَّرْتَ عَنِ اتِّخَاذِ وَزِيْرٍ وَ تَعَزَّزْتَ عَنْ
مُوَازَرَةِ شَرِيْكَ وَ تَنَزَّهْتَ عَنِ اتِّخَاذِ الْاَبْنَاءِ وَ تَقَدَّسْتَ
عَنْ مَلَامَسَةِ النِّسَاءِ- فَلَيْسَتْ الْاَبْصَارُ بِدُرِّكَ لَكَ
وَ لَيْسَتْ الْاَوْهَامُ بِوَاقِعَةٍ عَلَيْكَ وَ لَيْسَ لَكَ شَرِيْكَ وَلَا
نِدٌّ وَلَا عَدِيْلٌ وَلَا نَظِيْرٌ وَ اَنْتَ الْفَرْدُ الْوَاحِدُ الدَّائِمُ الْاَوَّلُ
الْاٰخِرُ وَالْعَالِمُ الْاَحَدُ الصَّمدُ الْقَائِمُ الَّذِيْ لَمْ تَلِدْ وَلَمْ
تُوَلَدْ وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَكَ كَفُوًا اَحَدٌ- لَا تَنَالُ بِوَصْفٍ وَلَا
تُدْرِكُ بِوَهْمٍ وَلَا تُغَيِّرُكَ فِيْ مَرِّ الدُّهُورِ صَرْفٌ كُنْتَ اَزَلِيًّا
لَمْ تَزَلْ وَلَا تَزَالُ وَ عَلِمُكَ بِالْاَشْيَاءِ فِي الْخِفَاءِ كَعِلْمِكَ
بَهَا فِي الْاِجْهَادِ وَالْاِعْلَانِ- فَيَا مَنْ ذَلَّتْ لِعَظَمَتِهِ
الْعُظَمَاءُ وَ خَضَعَتْ لِعِزَّتِهِ الرُّءُ و سَاءُ وَ مَنْ كَلَّتْ عَنْ

lowliness and bow down my head before You.

Or my tongue falter in speech by giving the account, though you bestows rosary to pray for your glory, O helper of seekers, O protector of frightened people who seek protection, of frightened people who seek protection, O comforter to remove the sorry of afflicted persons.

O cherisher, of learned people and O greatest of all kind of people,

O merciful, O my Lord, bless our Hazrat Mohammad Mustafa and his progeny. Accept my repentance give me good health and do favour for my livelihood and place me among the pious people. O Allah! You considered me as a sinner, I cry for mercy and quote for the sake of Your grace and honourable places and your grandeur and magnificence that no one can oppose you.

O Allah, send Your blessings on Hazrat Mohammad Mustafa (s.a.w.a.) and his progeny. O My Lord, make me fortunate because all matters are in your possession. You are giving Your protection as there is no one except You who can give protection You have power over all things You are Merciful and Knower of all things. You know what is in my heart but I am not aware what is in your heart.

Of course you know all secret very well. Bestow Your favour on me, as You always bestowed Your blessings on whom who showed high handedness.

Do favour on me as You obliged on them who lost in an ocean of errors and their errors

بُلُوغَ ذَاتِهِ أَلْسُنُ الْبُلْغَاءِ وَمَنْ أَحْكَمَ تَدْبِيرَ الْأَشْيَاءِ
وَاسْتَعَجَبْتُ عَنْ إِدْرَاكِهِ عِبَارَةَ عُلُومِ الْعُلَمَاءِ يَا
سَيِّدِي أَتُعَذِّبُنِي بِالنَّارِ وَأَنْتَ أَمَلِي أَوْ تَسْلِطُهَا عَلَيَّ
بَعْدَ إِقْرَارِي لَكَ بِالتَّوْحِيدِ وَخُضُوعِي وَخُشُوعِي لَكَ
بِالسُّجُودِ أَوْ تُلْجِدُ لِسَانِي فِي الْبُوقِ وَقَدْ مَهَّدْتَ لِي
بِنِّكَ سُبُلَ الْوُصُولِ إِلَى التَّسْبِيحِ وَالتَّحْمِيدِ
وَالْتَّحِيدِ فَيَا غَايَةَ الطَّالِبِينَ وَأَمَانَ الْخَائِفِينَ وَعِبَادَ
الْمَلْهُوفِينَ وَغِيَاثَ الْمُسْتَغِيثِينَ وَجَارَ الْمُسْتَجِيرِينَ وَ
كَاشِفَ ضُرِّ الْمَكْرُوبِينَ وَ رَبَّ الْعَالَمِينَ وَ أَرْحَمَ
الرَّاحِمِينَ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ تَبَّ عَلَى وَ
الْبُسْنَى الْعَافِيَةِ وَارْزُقْنِي مِنْ فَضْلِكَ رِزْقًا وَاسِعًا
وَاجْعَلْنِي مِنَ التَّوَابِينَ اللَّهُمَّ إِنْ كُنْتَ كَتَبْتَنِي شَقِيًّا
عِنْدَكَ فَإِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِعَقْدِ الْعِزِّ مِنْ رَحْمَتِكَ
بِالْكِبْرِيَاءِ وَالْعُظَمَةِ الَّتِي لَا يُقَاوِمُهَا مُتَكَبِّرٌ وَلَا عَظِيمٌ
أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَأَنْ تُحَوِّلَنِي سَعِيدًا
فَإِنَّكَ تَجْرِي الْأُمُورَ عَلَى إِرَادَتِكَ وَ تَجِيرُ وَلَا يُجَارُ
عَلَيْكَ وَأَنْتَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ وَأَنْتَ الرَّؤُوفُ الرَّحِيمُ
الْخَبِيرُ تَعْلَمُ مَا فِي نَفْسِي وَلَا أَعْلَمُ مَا فِي نَفْسِكَ إِنَّكَ
أَنْتَ عَلَّامُ الْغُيُوبِ فَالْطُّفُ بِي فَقَدِيًّا لَطُفْتَ بِمُسْرِفٍ

caused them to die.

O Lord! You showed Your mercy on sinful person, forgive my sin also as You always bestowed Your favour on sinners and trial them by means of errors, who are abide for the hell, You showed Your forgiveness O Knower of concealed matters,

O my Lord, the responsibilities of my parents, my brothers and sisters which are connected with me, You Yourself accomplishes them in behalf of me. Take my responsibility on You.

O Lord of Majesty and Generosity, bless on all believers of You. No doubt You have power over all things.

عَلَى نَفْسِهِ فَاْمُنْ عَلَى فَقَدْ مَنَنْتَ عَلَى غَرِيقٍ فِي بُحُورِ
خَطِيئَةٍ هَائِلًا اَسْلَبْتَهُ لِدَحْتُوفٍ كَثْرَةً زَلِيلَةً وَتَطَوَّلَ عَلَى
يَا مُتَطَوِّلًا عَلَى الْمُنْذِنِينَ بِالصَّفْحِ وَالْعَفْوِ فَإِنَّكَ لَمْ تَزَلْ
أَخِذًا بِالْفَضْلِ عَلَى الْخَاطِئِينَ وَالصَّفْحِ (١) عَلَى
الْعَاصِيِينَ وَمَنْ وَجَبَ لَهُ بِاجْتِرَائِهِ عَلَى الْأَثَامِ حُلُولُ
دَارِ الْبَوَارِ يَا عَالِمَ الْخَفِيَّاتِ وَالْأَسْرَارِ يَا جَبَّارُ يَا قَهَّارُ
وَمَا أَلْزَمْتَنِيهِ مَوْلَايَ مِنْ فَرَضِ الْأَبَاءِ وَالْأُمَّهَاتِ وَ
وَاجِبِ حُقُوقِهِمْ مَعَ الْإِخْوَانِ وَالْأَخَوَاتِ فَاحْتَبِلْ ذَلِكَ
عَنِّي إِلَيْهِمْ وَادِّهِ يَا ذَا الْجَلَالِ وَالْإِكْرَامِ وَاعْفُ
لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ إِنَّكَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ-

=====

SAHIFA ZEHRA Dua for Wednesday

O Allah protect us with Your eye that never sleeps

Your pillar that never falters, and Your mighty names

and bless Muhammad and his family

protect for us that which if other than You were to protect,
it would be lost

and cover for us that which if other than you were to
cover, it would become known

and render all of that obedient to us

Surely You listen to (our) supplications

You are near, and You reply.

اَللّٰهُمَّ احْرُسْنَا بِعَيْنِكَ الَّتِي لَا تَنَامُ، وَرُكْنِكَ الَّذِي
لَا يُرَامُ، وَبِأَسْمَائِكَ الْعِظَامِ، وَصَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ
وَآلِهِ، وَاحْفَظْ عَلَيْنَا مَا لَوْ حَفِظَهُ غَيْرُكَ ضَاعَ، وَاسْتُرْ
عَلَيْنَا مَا لَوْ سَتَرَهُ غَيْرُكَ شَاعَ، وَاجْعَلْ كُلَّ ذَلِكَ لَنَا
مُطَوَّاعًا، إِنَّكَ سَمِيعُ الدُّعَائِي، قَرِيبٌ مُجِيبٌ-

يَا رَبِّ ارْزُقْ	يَا قُدُّوسُ	يَا اللَّهُ	يَا فَتَّاحُ	يَا اللَّهُ
٩٨	١١٨	٨١٨٨	١٨١	١
٣	٣	٧	١٨	٩
٣	٢٨٢	٢١	٤	٤
٥٢٥	٤	٤	٤	١٤
٣	٢٨	١١	٨١	٤

Prayer for Wednesday evening

The prayer for this eve is two rakats. In every rakat after Surah Hamd recite Ayatul Kursi, Surah Qadr and Surah Nasr once each and Surah Tawheed thrice. The Almighty Allah forgives all the sins of the person who recites this prayer.

Prayer for Wednesday 1

The prayer for this day is two rakats. In every rakat after Surah Hamd recite Surah Zilzaal once and Surah Tawheed thrice. For one who recites this prayer the Almighty removes the darkness from his grave till Qiyamat.

Prayer for Wednesday 2

It is narrated from the Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.) that one who recites four rakats prayer on Wednesday and in each rakat after Surah Hamd recites Surah Tawheed and Surah Qadr once the Almighty would accept his repentance, forgive all his sins and marry him to the houries of Paradise.

IMAM SAJJAD (AS) SUPPLICATION ON THURSDAYS

In the Name of Allah, the All-beneficent, the All-merciful.	bismillāhi alrrahmāni alrrahīmi	بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي أَذْهَبَ اللَّيْلَ مُظْلِمًا بِقُدْرَتِهِ وَجَاءَ بِالنَّهَارِ مُبْصِرًا بِرَحْمَتِهِ وَكَسَانِي ضِيَاءَهُ وَأَتَانِي نِعْمَتَهُ اللَّهُمَّ فَكَمَا أَبْقَيْتَنِي لَهُ فَ أَبْقِنِي لَأَمْثَالِهِ
All praise be to Allah Who has taken away the shadowy night by His power	alḥamdu lillāhi alladhī adhaba allayla muḥliḥan biqudratiḥi	
and brought the sight-giving day through His mercy.	wa jā'a bilnnahāri muḥṣiran birahmatihī	
He has clothed me in its brightness and given me its favor.	wa kasānī ḍiyā'ahū wa ātanī ni`matahū	
O Allah, just as You have spared me for this day, so also spare me for its likes,	allāhumma fakamā abqaytanī lahū fa-abqinī li-amthālihī	
bleed the Prophet Muḥammad and his Household,	wa ṣalli `alā alnnabiyyi muḥammadin wa ālihī	وَصَلِّ عَلَى النَّبِيِّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ
torment me not in it and in other	wa lā tafja `nī fihi wa fī ghayrihī	وَلَا تَفْجَعْنِي فِيهِ وَفِي غَيْرِهِ
nights and days	min allayālī wal-ayyāmi	مِنَ اللَّيَالِي وَالْأَيَّامِ
by my commitment of unlawful acts	birtikābi almaḥārimi	بَارْتِكَابِ الْمَحَارِمِ
and clothing myself in sins;	waktisābi alma'āthimi	وَأَكْتِسَابِ الْمَآثِمِ
provide me with its good,	warzuqnī khayrahū	وَارْزُقْنِي خَيْرَهُ
the good of all within it,	wa khayra mā fihi	وَحَيْرَ مَا فِيهِ
and the good of everything after it;	wa khayra mā ba`dahū	وَحَيْرَ مَا بَعْدَهُ
and turn away from me its evil,	waṣrif `annī sharrahū	وَأَصْرِفْ عَنِّي شَرَّهُ
the evil of all within it,	wa sharra mā fihi	وَشَرَّ مَا فِيهِ
and the evil of everything after it!	wa sharra mā ba`dahu	وَشَرَّ مَا بَعْدَهُ
O Allah, by the protective compact of Islam, I seek mediation with You!	allāhumma innī bidhimmati al-islāmi atawassalu ilayka	اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي بِذِمَّةِ الْإِسْلَامِ أَتَوَسَّلُ إِلَيْكَ
By the inviolability of the Qur'ān, I rely upon You!	wabiḥurmati alqur'āni a`tamidu `alayka	وَبِحُرْمَةِ الْقُرْآنِ أَعْتَمِدُ عَلَيْكَ
By Muḥammad the chosen,	wa bimuḥammadin almuṣṭafā	وَبِمُحَمَّدٍ الْمُصْطَفَى
Allah bless him and his Household,	ṣallā allāhu `alayhi wa ālihī	صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ

I seek intercession with You.

astashfi`u ladayka

So, recognize my protective compact

fa`rif allāhumma dhimmatī

by which I hope my need will be granted,

allatī rajawtu bihā qaḍā'a ḥājatī

O Most Merciful of all those who show mercy!

yā arḥama arrāḥimīna

O Allah, decree for me on Thursday five things,

allāhumma iqḍi lī fī alkhamīsī khamsan

which none embraces but Your generosity

lā yattasī`u lahā illā karamuka

and none supports but Your favors:

wa lā yuṭiqhā illā ni`amuka

health through which I may have the strength to obey You,

salāmatan aqwā bihā `alā ṭā`atika

worship by which I may deserve Your plentiful reward,

wa `ibādatan astahiqqu bihā jazīla mathūbatika

plenty in my state through lawful provision,

wa sa`atan fī alḥālī min alrrizqi alḥalālī

and that You make me secure in the places of fear through Your security,

wa an tu'minanī fī mawāqifi alkhawfi bi-amnika

and place me in Your fortress against the striking of worries and sorrows!

wa taj`alanī min ṭawāriqi alhumūmi walghumūmi fī ḥiṣnika

Bless Muḥammad and his Household,

ṣalli `alā muḥammadin wa ālihī

and make my seeking his mediation as an intercessor give profit

waj`al tawassulī bihī shāfi`an

on the Day of Resurrection!

yawma alqiyāmati nāfi`an

Surely, You are the Most Merciful of all those who show mercy!

innaka anta arḥamu arraḥimīna

ZIYĀRAH ON THURSDAYS

This day is dedicated to Imam al-Ḥasan ibn `Alī al-`Askarī, peace be upon him.

Peace be upon you, O saint of Allah!

alssalāmu `alayka yā waliyya allāhi

Peace be upon you, O argument of Allah and His choicest!

alssalāmu `alayka yā ḥujjata allāhi wa khāliṣatahū

Peace be upon you, O leader of the faithful believers,

alssalāmu `alayka yā imāma almu'minīna

أَسْتَشْفِعُ لَدَيْكَ

فَاعْرِفِ اللَّهُمَّ ذِمَّتِي

الَّتِي رَجَوْتُ بِهَا قَضَاءَ حَاجَتِي

يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ

اللَّهُمَّ أَقْضِ لِي فِي الْخَمِيسِ خَمْسًا

لَا يَتَسَّعُ لَهَا إِلَّا كَرَمُكَ

وَلَا يُطِيقُهَا إِلَّا نِعْمُكَ

سَلَامَةً أَقْوَى بِهَا عَلَى طَاعَتِكَ

وَعِبَادَةً أَسْتَحِقُّ بِهَا جَزِيلَ مَثُوبَتِكَ

وَسَعَةً فِي الْحَالِ مِنَ الرِّزْقِ الْحَلَالِ

وَأَنْ تُوَمِّنَنِي فِي مَوَاقِفِ الْخَوْفِ

بِأَمْنِكَ

وَتَجْعَلَنِي مِنْ طَوَارِقِ الْهُمُومِ

وَالْغُمُومِ فِي حِصْنِكَ

صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ

وَأَجْعَلْ تَوَسُّلِي بِهِ شَافِعًا

يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ نَافِعًا

إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ أَرْحَمُ الرَّاحِمِينَ

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا وَلِيَّ اللَّهِ

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا حُجَّةَ اللَّهِ

وَخَالِصَتَهُ

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا إِمَامَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ

inheritor of the messengers,	wa wāriṭha almursalīna	وَوَارِثَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ
and argument of the Lord of the Worlds!	wa ḥujjata rabbi al`ālamīna	وَحُجَّةَ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ
May Allah send peace upon you and upon your Household,	ṣallā allāhu `alayka wa `alā āli baytika	صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْكَ وَعَلَى آلِ بَيْتِكَ
the pure and immaculate!	altṭayyibīna altṭāhirīna	الطَّيِّبِينَ الطَّاهِرِينَ
O my master, O Abū-Muḥammad,	yā mawlāya yā abā muḥammadin	يَا مَوْلَايَ يَا أَبَا مُحَمَّدٍ
al-°asan, the son of `Alī!	alḥasana ibna `aliyyin	الْحَسَنَ بْنَ عَلِيٍّ
I am a servant of you and of your Household	anā mawlan laka wa li-āli baytika	أَنَا مَوْلَى لَكَ وَلِآلِ بَيْتِكَ
and today is your day, which is Thursday,	wa hādhā yawmuka wa huwa yawmu alkhamīsi	وَهَذَا يَوْمُكَ وَهُوَ يَوْمُ الْخَمِيسِ
and on this day, I am your guest and in your vicinity;	wa anā ḡayfuka fihi wa mustajīrun bika fihi	وَأَنَا ضَيْفُكَ فِيهِ وَمُسْتَجِيرٌ بِكَ فِيهِ
so, receive me hospitably as your guest and neighbor,	fa-aḥsin ḡiyāfatī wa ijāratī	فَأَحْسِنْ ضِيَافَتِي وَإِجَارَتِي
[I ask you] in the name of your Household, the pure and immaculate.	biḥaqqi āli baytika altṭayyibīna altṭāhirīna	بِحَقِّ آلِ بَيْتِكَ الطَّيِّبِينَ الطَّاهِرِينَ

Sahifa alavia Thursday dua

In the name of Allah the Beneficent the Merciful.

Praise is for Allah, His obligations are on our angers and egress of breathing and all thoughts of mind are so much that we can't count.

And His blessing in every moment that we can't forget and in every condition there is a benefit that is not secret. And He is Pure, He subdues the strong and helps the weak and makes the poor rich and accepts an ordinary deeds and bestows his blessings more. He has power over all things.

And there is no other god except Allah. His perfectness of blessings, correct device, and incontrovertible arguments and gives security as Allah is Great. His kingdom is safe and its foundations are firm. His arrangement is incomparable His settlement of account is very swift. And from all of His prophets Mohammad (s.a.w.a.) is best. O Allah bestow Your blessings on Mohammad (s.a.w.a.) and his progeny.

O My Lord! On the day of resurrection one who is frightened or trembled or terrified to be caught in resurrection day, or one who was proud and now felt ashamed and idolaters, afflicted in checking their accounts, terrified person pray to Allah.

No shelter can hide him in this situation and no one can give them shelter except you. He was repenting for his bad deeds and was confessing for his great sins. Sorrows arrest him or an

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي لَهُ مِنْ كُلِّ نَفْسٍ مِنَ الْأَنْفَاسِ وَ
خَطَرَةٍ مِنَ الْخَطَرَاتِ مِمَّا مَنَنْ لَا تُحْطَى وَفِي كُلِّ لَحْظَةٍ
مِنَ اللَّحَظَاتِ نِعْمٌ لَا تُنْسَى وَفِي كُلِّ حَالٍ مِنَ الْحَالَاتِ
عَائِدَةٌ لَا تُخْفَى وَ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ الَّذِي يَقْهَرُ الْقَوَى وَ
يُضْمِرُ الضَّعِيفَ وَيَجْبِرُ الْكَسِيرَ وَيُغْنِي الْفَقِيرَ وَيَقْبَلُ
الْيَسِيرَ وَيُعْطِي الْكَثِيرَ وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ

وَلَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ السَّابِغُ النِّعَةِ الْبَاقِ الْحِكْمَةِ الدَّامِغِ
الْحُجَّةِ الْوَاسِعِ الرَّحْمَةِ الْمَانِحِ الْعِصَةِ وَاللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ ذُو
السُّلْطَانِ الْمُنِيعِ وَالْبُنْيَانِ الرَّفِيعِ وَالْإِنْشَاءِ الْبَدِيعِ
وَالْحِسَابِ السَّرِيعِ وَ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ خَيْرِ
النَّبِيِّينَ وَإِلَيْهِ الطَّاهِرِينَ وَسَلَّم تَسْلِيمًا

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ سُؤَالَ الْخَائِفِ مِنْ وَقْفِهِ الْمَوْقِفِ
الْوَجَلِ مِنَ الْعَرَضِ الْمُسْتَفِقِ مِنَ الْخُشْيَةِ لِبَوَائِقِ
الْقِيَةِ الْبَاخُوذِ عَلَى الْغُرَّةِ النَّادِمِ عَلَى خَطِيئَتِهِ
الْمُسْئُولِ الْمَحَاسِبِ الْبُشَابِ الْمُعَاقِبِ الَّذِي لَمْ يَكُنْهُ
مُكَانٌ عَنْكَ وَلَا وَجَدَ مَفْرَأًا إِلَّا إِلَيْكَ مُتَّصِلًا (١)
مُلْتَجِئًا مِنْ سَيِّئِ عَمَلِهِ مُقَرَّرًا بِعَظِيمِ ذُنُوبِهِ قَدْ

expansion of earth which becomes narrow for him and he assures of his death and becomes haste to repent before his death.

If you do Your favour on him and forgives, then O my Lord! That time you are my wish, when my desires die, You are my shelter when I do not find any shelter. O my Lord, You are one and alone in faith and greatness and in Oneness. You are great in grandeur and magnificence. O my Lord, all praise is for You. No shelter can hide You.

No time or circumstance can change you, You have created various things together in one place and created the light of dawn and avert the darkness of night and makes sweet and pure streams.

How from the hand rocks and flows cold shower from the clouds and makes the Sun shine like a lamp and makes the moon and the stars like the towers of light for the world and created the things in very beginning without any effort or without taking pain. As You are the master of all things and You are the Provider and Powerful over all things.

One can be said respectable only if you respect him and One who is dishonored by You is disgraced and if you can make one fortunate is lucky and if You make whom unfortunate is miserable and if You make one rich is a rich and if You make whom dependant is a beggar.

أَحَاطَتْ بِهِ الْهُمُومُ وَ ضَاقَتْ عَلَيْهِ رَحَابُ الشُّحُومِ
مُوقِنٌ بِالنُّوْتِ مُبَادِرٌ بِالتَّوْبَةِ قَبْلَ الْفُوتِ

إِنْ مَنَنْتَ بِهَا عَلَيْهِ وَ عَفَوْتَ فَأَنْتَ إِلَهِي رَجَائِي إِذَا
ضَاقَ عَنِّي الرَّجَاءُ وَ مَلَجَائِي إِذْ لَمْ أَجِدْ فِتَائِي
لِلْإِتِّجَاءِ تَوَحَّدْتَ سَيِّدِي بِالْعِزِّ وَالْعُلَاءِ وَ تَفَرَّدْتَ
بِالْوَحْدَانِيَّةِ وَ الْبَقَاءِ فَأَنْتَ الْمُتَعَزِّزُ الْمُتَفَرِّدُ بِالْبُحْدِ
فَلَكَ رَبِّي الْحُمدُ لَا يُؤَارِي مِنْكَ مَكَانٌ وَلَا يُغَيِّرُكَ دَهْرٌ
وَلَا زَمَانٌ أَفْتَتْ بِقُدْرَتِكَ الْفِرَاقَ وَ فَلَقْتَ بِقُدْرَتِكَ
الْفَلَقَ وَ أَنْشَيْتَ بِكَرَمِكَ دِيَاجِمَ الْعَسَقِ وَ أَجْرَيْتَ مِنَ
الصُّمِّ الصِّيَاخِيْدِ عَذْبًا وَ فُرَاتًا وَ أَهْبَرْتَ مِنَ
الْبُعْصَرَاتِ مَائِي ثَجَاجًا وَ جَعَلْتَ الشَّمْسَ لِلدَّبَرِيَّةِ
سَرَاجًا وَ هَاجًا وَ الْقَمَرَ وَالنَّجُومَ إِبْرَاجًا مِنْ غَيْرِ أَنْ
تُبَارِسَ فِيمَا ابْتَدَأْتَ لُغُوبًا وَلَا عِلَاجًا وَ أَنْتَ إِلَهُ كُلِّ
شَيْءٍ وَ خَالِقُهُ وَ جَبَّارُ كُلِّ مَخْلُوقٍ وَ رَازِقُهُ

فَالْعَزِيزُ مَنْ أَعَزَّتْ وَالذَّلِيلُ مَنْ أَذَلَّتْ وَالسَّعِيدُ
مَنْ أَسْعَدَتْ وَالشَّقِيُّ مَنْ أَشَقَّيْتَ الْغَنِيُّ مَنْ أَغْنَيْتَ
وَالْفَقِيرُ مَنْ أَفْقَرْتَ

أَنْتَ وَلِيٌّ وَ مَوْلَايَ وَ عَلَيْكَ رَهْمِي وَ بِيَدِكَ نَاصِيَتِي فَصَلِّ
عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ افْعَلْ بِي مَا أَنْتَ أَهْلُهُ وَ عُدْ

O Allah! You are my guardian and my fortune and my sustenance is in Your hand. Send Your blessing on Sayyedana Mohammad and his progeny (s.a.w.a.). And do good turn with me which is worthy of Your splendor.

Be kind with one who is ignored or falsehood over-whelming him and make a truce with the world and make commission of prohibition and sins.

O my Lord, settle me with those who seek protection by repent. Repentance is an asylum of a sinful person. Make me independent from the world by Your high power and kindness. Do not make me dependant of any one. Forgive me on the day of Judgment. No doubt You are kind and a great generous than others. Your esteem is honorable of all. O my Lord, Your Beautiful Names and great instances are over whelming on the earth and the heaven. I in the hopeful manner turned my face towards You so do not send me our empty handed from Your bounties. No doubt You are generous and grateful and kind to all and takes care of the people.

I request You to send blessing on Mohammad Mustafa and his Progeny (s.a.w.a.) and increase my virtues and make my last stage of my journey good, conceal my sins.

O my Lord save me from Your severe chastisement. You are merciful and generous. O Allah, my good and bad deeds keep me in between virtues and chastisement. I hope You

بِفَضْلِكَ عَلَى عَبْدٍ غَمَرَهُ جَهْلُهُ وَاسْتَوَلَى عَلَيْهِ
التَّسْوِيفُ حَتَّى سَالَمَ الْإِيَّامَ فَارْتَكَبَ الْبَحَارِمَ وَ
الْأَثَامَ فَاجْعَلْنِي سَيِّدِي عَبْدًا يَفْزَعُ إِلَى الثُّبُوتِ فَإِنَّهَا
مَفْزَعُ الْهٰذِنِينَ وَ أَغْنِنِي بِجُودِكَ الْوَاسِعِ عَنِ
الْمُخْلُوقِينَ وَلَا تُخْرِجْنِي إِلَى شَرَارِ الْعَالَمِينَ وَهَبْ لِي
عَفْوَكَ فِي مَوْقِفِ يَوْمِ الدِّينِ (١) فَإِنَّكَ أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ وَ
أَجُودُ الْأَجُودِينَ وَ أَكْرَمُ الْأَكْرَمِينَ يَا مَنْ لَهُ الْأَسْمَاءُ
الْحُسْنَى وَالْأَمْثَالُ الْعُلْيَا جَبَّارِ السَّهْوَةِ وَالْأَرْضَيْنِ
إِلَيْكَ قَصَدْتُ رَاجِيًا فَلَا تَرُدِّدْنِي عَنْ سَبِيلِ مَوَاهِبِكَ
صَفْرًا إِنَّكَ جَوَادٌ مِفْضَالٌ يَا رَوْوْفًا بِالْعِبَادِ وَمَنْ هُوَ
لَهُمْ بِالْبِرِّصَادِ أَسْأَلُكَ أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ
مُحَمَّدٍ وَأَنْ تُجْزِلَ ثَوَابِي وَتُحَسِّنَ مَآبِي وَتَسْتُرْ عَيْبِي وَ
تَغْفِرَ ذُنُوبِي وَ تُنْقِذَنِي مَوْلَايَ بِفَضْلِكَ مِنْ أَلِيمِ
الْعِقَابِ إِنَّكَ جَوَادٌ كَرِيمٌ وَهَابٌ فَقَدْ أَلْقَيْتَنِي السَّيِّئَاتِ
وَالْحَسَنَاتِ بَيْنَ ثَوَابٍ وَعِقَابٍ فَقَدْ رَجَوْتُ أَنْ تَكُونَ
بِلُطْفِكَ تَتَغَمَّدُ عَبْدَكَ الْبَقْرُ بِفَوَادِحِ الْعُيُوبِ بِجُودِكَ
وَ كَرَمِكَ يَا غَافِرَ الذُّنُوبِ وَ تَصَفَّحُ عَنْ زَلِيلِهِ فَلَيْسَ لِي
سَيِّدِي رَبٌّ أَرْتَحِيهِ غَيْرُكَ وَلَا إِلَهَ أَسْأَلُكَ جَبْرَ فَاقَتِي
وَ مَسْكَنَتِي سِوَاكَ فَلَا تَرُدَّنِي مِنْكَ بِالْخَيْبَةِ يَا مُقِيلُ

shall conceal my bad virtues after confessing.

O Pardoner, for the sake of Your Mercy, forgive me for taken false steps. Because O my Lord, no one is other god except You to whom I raise hope. No one is mine except You to whom I raise hope. No one is mine except You that I seek request to remove my poverty. O Pardoner of sins and troubles do not turn me without blessings.

O my Lord! Make me happy as I will not be first one from the happiest men whom you made happy before. O Master of blessings and given of severe chastisement, let me particular for salvation that misfortune cannot pass by and conferred me good fortune that no trouble can come near it.

Send me divine help of love and fear of You and keep me safe from destruction and do not allow the fire of hell over me. You are only worthy for salvation and piety. I pray to you and You have promised from acceptance so do not make me disappoint.

For the sake of your blessings, favours and providence I pray to you. O Allah you have power over all things. The matters of the world and resurrection have made me sad, so make me free as you are hearing and merciful to whom you like. Keep me among the pious and your beloved people who will be along with your Apostles, sincere, and martyred people in

الْعَثَرَاتِ وَكَاشَفَ الْكُرْبَاتِ إِلَهِي فَسِّرْنِي فَإِنِّي لَسْتُ
بَأَوَّلَ مَنْ سَرَّرْتَهُ يَا وَلِيَّ النِّعَمِ وَشَدِيدَ النِّقَمِ وَدَائِمَ
الْمُجِدِّ وَالْكَرَمِ وَاحْصُصْنِي مِنْكَ بِبَغْفِرَةٍ لَا يَقَارِنُهَا
شَقَائِي وَسَعَادَةٌ لَا يُدَانِيهَا أَذْيٌ وَالْهِنِي تَقَاكَ وَ
مَحَبَّتَكَ وَجَنِّبْنِي مُوَبِّقَاتٍ مَعْصِيَتِكَ وَلَا تَجْعَلْ
لِلنَّارِ عَلَيَّ سُلْطَانًا إِنَّكَ أَهْلُ التَّقْوَى وَأَهْلُ الْبَغْفِرَةِ وَ
قَدْ دَعَوْتُكَ وَتَكَلَّمْتُ بِإِلَاجَابَةٍ فَلَا تُخَيِّبْ سَائِلَكَ وَلَا
تَحْذُلْ طَالِبَكَ وَلَا تَرُدِّ أَمْلَكَ يَا خَيْرَ مَا مُوَلِّ وَأَسْأَلُكَ
بِرَأْفَتِكَ وَرَحْمَتِكَ وَفَرْدَانِيَّتِكَ وَرُبُوبِيَّتِكَ يَا مَنْ هُوَ
عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ وَبِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ مُحِيطٌ فَأَكْفِنِي مَا
أَهْنَيْتُ مِنْ أَمْرِ دُنْيَايَ وَآخِرَتِي فَإِنَّكَ سَبِيْعُ الدُّعَاءِ
لَطِيفٌ لِّهَا تَشَاءُ وَادْرِجْنِي دَرَجَةً مَنْ أُوجِبْتَ لَهُ
حُلُولُ دَارِ كَرَامَتِكَ مَعَ أَصْفِيَائِكَ وَأَهْلِ اخْتِصَاصِكَ
بِجَزِيلِ مَوَاهِبِكَ فِي دَرَجَاتِ جَنَّتِكَ مَعَ الَّذِينَ
أَنْعَمْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ مِنَ النَّبِيِّينَ وَالصِّدِّيقِينَ وَالشُّهَدَاءِ
وَالصَّالِحِينَ وَحَسُنْ أُولَئِكَ رَفِيقًا وَمَا افْتَرَضْتَ عَلَيَّ
فَاحْتَبِلْهُ عَنِّي إِلَى مَنْ أُوجِبْتَ حَقَّقَهُ مِنَ الْأَبَاءِ
وَالْأُمَّهَاتِ وَالْإِخْوَةِ وَالْأَخَوَاتِ وَاغْفِرْ لِي وَلَهُمْ مَعَ
الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ إِنَّكَ قَرِيبٌ مُجِيبٌ وَاسِعٌ

paradise.

They will be good virtuous people. How nice will be their companionship? O My Lord! Whatever the duties are on me, accomplish them especially the duties of my parents, brothers and sisters and forgive all Shi'ite Muslims along with them my relatives and myself. You are very near, knower and hearer of prayers and great auspicious. O the kind, the great kind of all.

My request is very easy for you. O Allah! Grant Complete Safety with your blessings on Muhammed Mustafa (s.a.w.a.) and his innocent and most pure Progeny.

الْبَرَكَاتِ وَ ذِيكَ عَلَيْكَ يَسِيرٌ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ - وَ
صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ النَّبِيِّ وَ إِيَّاهُ وَسَلَّمَ تَسْلِيمًا -

=====SAHIFA ZEHR=====

<p>O Allah! I seek from You guidance and taqwa, chastity and sufficiency (free of need of others) and deeds according to what You love and are pleased with</p> <p>O Allah compensate our weakness with Your Might our poverty and need with Your sufficiency and our ignorance with Your forbearance and knowledge</p> <p>O Allah bless Muhammad and his family and help us in thanking and remembering You in obeying and worshipping You by Your mercy, O the most merciful of those who display mercy.</p>	<p>دَعَاؤُهَا ﷺ فِي يَوْمِ الْخَمِيسِ</p> <p>اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّیْ اَسْأَلُكَ الْهُدٰی وَ التُّقٰی، وَ الْعِزَّ وَ الْغِنٰی، وَ الْعَمَلَ بِمَا تُحِبُّ وَ تَرْضٰی، اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّیْ اَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ قُوَّتِكَ لِضَعْفِنَا، وَ مِنْ غِنَاكَ لِفَقْرِنَا وَ فَاَقَتِنَا، وَ مِنْ حِلْمِكَ وَ عِلْمِكَ لِجَهْلِنَا -</p> <p>اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰی مُحَمَّدٍ وَ اٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ، وَ اَعِزَّنَا عَلٰی شُكْرِكَ وَ ذِكْرِكَ، وَ طَاعَتِكَ وَ عِبَادَتِكَ، بِرَحْمَتِكَ يَا اَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِیْنَ -</p>
--	---

Shaykh al-Ṭūsī says it recommended, on Thursdays, to repeat the invocations of blessings upon Muḥammad and his Household one thousand times in the following form:

O Allah, send blessings to Muḥammad and the Household of Muḥammad,	allāhumma ṣalli `alā muḥammadin wa āli muḥammadin	اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ
hasten their Relief,	wa `ajjil farajahum	وَعَجِّلْ فَرَجَهُمْ
and destroy their enemies	wa ahlik `aduwwahum	وَاَهْلِكْ عَدُوَّهُمْ
from both jinn and human beings,	mina aljinni wal-insi	مِنْ اَلْجِنِّ وَالْاِنْسِ
both the foremost and the later ones.	mina al-awwalīna wal-ākhirīna	مِنْ اَلا وَاٰلِئِنَّ وَالْآخِرِينَ

Great reward will be the share of him who utters this invocation from Thursday afternoons up to the last hour of Fridays.

Shaykh al-Ṭūsī has also recorded that it is recommended to say the following prayer of forgiveness at the **last hour of Thursdays**:

I pray the forgiveness of Allah; there is no god but He,	astaghfiru allāha alladhī lā ilāha illā huwa	اَسْتَغْفِرُ اَللّٰهَ الَّذِي لَا اِلٰهَ اِلَّا هُوَ
the Ever-living, the Self-Subsisting,	alḥayyu alqayyūmu	اَلْحَيُّ الْقَيُّوْمُ
and I repent to Him	wa atūbu ilayhi	وَاَتُوبُ اِلَيْهِ
as a slave who is submissive,	tawbata `abdin khāḍi`in	تَوْبَةَ عَبْدٍ خَاضِعٍ
acquiescent, and poor,	miskīnin mustakīnin	مِسْكِيْنٍ مُّسْتَكِيْنٍ
not controlling for himself any harm or profit,	lā yastaṭi`u linafsihī ṣarfan wa lā `adlan	لَا يَسْتَطِيْعُ لِنَفْسِهِ صَرْفًا وَلَا عَدْلًا
or benefit or damage	wa lā naf`an wa lā ḍarran	وَلَا نَفْعًا وَلَا ضَرًّا
and not controlling death nor life, nor raising (the dead) to life.	wa lā ḥayatan wa lā mawtan wa lā nushūran	وَلَا حَيَاةً وَلَا مَوْتًا وَلَا نُشُوْرًا
May Allah send peace upon Muḥammad	wa ṣallā allāhu `alā muḥammadin	وَصَلَّى اَللّٰهُ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ
and his Household; the pure, the immaculate,	wa `itratihī alṭṭayyibīna alṭṭāhirīna	وَعِتْرَتِهِ الطَّيِّبِيْنَ الطَّاهِرِيْنَ
the choicest, and the pious;	al-akhyāri al-abrāri	اَلَا خِيَارِ اِلَّا بَرَارٍ
and may He spread thorough blessings over them.	wa sallama taslīman	وَسَلَّمَ تَسْلِيْمًا

Duas on Thursday Nights - Mafatih[Ya Shahida kulle Najwa](#)[Hadith e
Kisa](#)[Dua'a Kumayl](#)[Allahumma man ta`abba'a](#)[Ziyarat Waritha](#)

يَا بُدُوحُ	يَا دُودُ	يَا اَللهُ	يَا فَتَّاحُ	يَا سُبُّوحُ
۱	۲۱	۱۰۰	۷	۲۰۲
۱۲	۲	۱۳	۳	۲
۵۵	ع	و	و	وا
۲	و	۱۲و	ع	ووا
۶۹	۸	۳۱	۳	۳

*Salaats for Thursday***Salaat 1 for Thursday evening**

The prayer for this eve is six rakats. In every rakat after [Surah Hamd](#) recite [Ayatul Kursi](#) and Surah Kafiroom once each and Surah Tawheed thrice.

After the prayers recite Ayatul Kursi thrice. For one who recites this prayer the Almighty Allah appoints an angel to purify his sins who purifies his sins and in their place writes good fortune and bestows him whatever he desires.

Salaat 2 for Thursday

It is two rakats. In every rakat after Surah Hamd recite Surah Nasr and Surah Kauther five times each and after Asr recite Surah Tawheed 40 times and Isteghfir 40 times. There is an inestimable reward for this.

Salaat 3 for Thursday

It is narrated from the Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.s.) that one who recites ten rakats prayer on Thursday and in each rakat recites Surah Hamd and Surah Tawheed ten times each the angels will tell him: Ask whatever you want and it shall be fulfilled

From Mafatih It is recommended to start these **invocations immediately after the `Aṣr Prayer on Thursday** up to the end of Friday daytime. In this regard, it has been authentically narrated that Imam Ja`far al-Ṣādiq (ʿa) said, "On Thursday afternoons, angels from the heavens descend to the lowest space carrying golden pens and silver papers on which they record nothing except the invocations of blessings upon Muḥammad and his Household."

Shaykh al-Ṭūsī says it recommended, on Thursdays, to repeat the invocations of blessings upon Muḥammad and his Household one thousand times in the following form:

O Allah, send blessings to Muḥammad and the Household of Muḥammad,	allāhumma ṣalli `alā muḥammadin wa āli muḥammadin	اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ
hasten their Relief,	wa `ajjil farajahum	وَعَجِّلْ فَرَجَهُمْ
and destroy their enemies	wa ahlik `aduwwahum	وَاَهْلِكْ عَدُوَّهُمْ
from both jinn and human beings,	mina aljinni wal-insi	مِنْ اَلْجِنِّ وَاَلْاِنْسِ
both the foremost and the later ones.	mina al-awwalīna wal-ākhirīna	مِنْ اَلا وَّالِيْنَ وَاَلَاخِرِيْنَ

Great reward is mentioned for this invocation from Thursday afternoons up to the last hour of Fridays.

Shaykh al-Ṭūsī has also recorded that it is recommended to say the following prayer of forgiveness at the **last hour of Thursdays**:

I pray the forgiveness of Allah; there is no god but He,	astaghfiru allāha alladhī lā ilāha illā huwa	اَسْتَغْفِرُ اَللّٰهَ الَّذِي لَا اِلٰهَ اِلَّا هُوَ
the Ever-living, the Self-Subsisting,	alḥayyu alqayyūmu	اَلْحَيُّ اَلْقَيُّوْمُ
and I repent to Him	wa atūbu ilayhi	وَاَتُوْبُ اِلَيْهِ
as a slave who is submissive,	tawbata `abdin khāḍi`in	تَوْبَةً عَبْدٍ خَاضِعٍ
acquiescent, and poor,	miskīnin mustakīnin	مِسْكِيْنَ مُسْتَكِيْنٍ
not controlling for himself any harm or profit,	lā yastaṭi`u linafsihi ṣarfan wa lā `adlan	لَا يَسْتَطِيْعُ لِنَفْسِهِ صَرْفًا وَلَا عَدْلًا
or benefit or damage	wa lā naf`an wa lā ḍarran	وَلَا نَفْعًا وَلَا ضَرًّا
and not controlling death nor life, nor raising (the dead) to life.	wa lā ḥayatan wa lā mawtan wa lā nushūran	وَلَا حَيَاةً وَلَا مَوْتًا وَلَا نُشُوْرًا
May Allah send peace upon Muḥammad	wa ṣallā allāhu `alā muḥammadin	وَصَلَّى اَللّٰهُ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ
and his Household; the pure, the immaculate,	wa `itratihi alṭṭayyibīna alṭṭāhirīna	وَعَتْرَتِهِ الطَّيِّبِيْنَ الطَّاهِرِيْنَ
the choicest, and the pious;	al-akhyāri al-abrāri	اَلَا خِيَارِ اِلَّا بُرَّارٍ
and may He spread thorough blessings over them.	wa sallama taslīman	وَسَلَّمَ تَسْلِيْمًا